

**REPORT OF THE MOTIONS COMMITTEE**  
**ON CERTIFIED AMENDING MOTIONS**  
**FOR PRESENTATION AT THE**  
**2019 NFPA TECHNICAL MEETING**  
**JUNE 20, 2019 SAN ANTONIO, TX**

**I. Introduction.**

This is the third and final segment of the Motions Committee Report listing Certified Amending Motions that may be presented at the 2019 NFPA Technical Meeting in San Antonio, TX on June 20, 2019. This Report is specific to NFPA 2, NFPA 25, NFPA 70, NFPA 855, and NFPA 1851. The Motions Committee, consisting of NFPA Standards Council Members Kenneth Bush, James Golinveaux, Patricia Gleason (Chair), Gary Keith, Daniel O'Connor, James Quiter and Rodger Reiswig was appointed by the Chair of the Standards Council to certify proper amending motions and otherwise review and act, in accordance with 2.1 through 2.7 of the *NFPA Technical Meeting Convention Rules (Convention Rules)*, on Notices of Intent to Make a Motion (NITMAMs) submitted on the specified standards identified above.

An Agenda will be posted on the NFPA website prior to the NFPA Technical Meeting. The Agenda will include the present Report (posted May 17, 2019); the Second Report for Annual 2019 Revision Cycle Documents (posted April 3, 2019); and the Report for the Fall 2018 Revision Cycle Documents (posted October 11, 2018). However, the Motions Committee may refine or revise the sequencing and/or grouping of previously published motions to facilitate the fair, orderly, and efficient consideration of the subjects presented by the motions at the NFPA Technical Meeting. Please check the NFPA website to obtain the 2019 Tech Session Agenda.

The Certified Amending Motions for NFPA 25, NFPA 70, NFPA 855, and NFPA 1851 reporting in the Annual 2019 Revision Cycle are summarized in Part II of this Report; Part III summarizes motions on standards that were not certified by the Motions Committee. In reviewing this Report, the following should be considered:

- The only Amending Motions allowed at an NFPA Technical Meeting are Certified Amending Motions set forth in the comprehensive report of the Motions Committee and any Follow-Up Motions (e.g. motions that may become necessary as a result of a previous successful Amending Motion). (See *Convention Rules* at 3.4.4.)
- Certified Amending Motions at the NFPA Technical Meeting can only be made by person(s) listed in a Motions Committee Report as authorized to make the motion or by persons designated, by the motion submitter in writing, to the Standards Council Secretary as a Designated Representative. See *Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards (Regulations)* at 4.5.3.5(c).
- The Certified Amending Motions included in this Report are proper and permissible; they will, however, only be presented for the consideration of the membership at the 2019 NFPA Technical Meeting if a person authorized to make the motion (or the identified Designated Representative) signs in, physically appears at the session (see *Convention Rules* at 2.7), and makes the motion in accordance with NFPA rules.

The information presented above provides a general introduction to some of the relevant features of the Technical Meeting. For complete information of the process, participants should consult the *Regulations* and the *Convention Rules*. Membership action at NFPA Technical Meetings is detailed in the *Convention Rules* and in 4.5.3 of the *Regulations* (published in the 2019 *NFPA Standards Directory* and available on the NFPA website at [www.nfpa.org](http://www.nfpa.org)). For additional information about the NFPA standards development process, consult the NFPA website or contact NFPA Standards Administration at 617-984-7248

## **II. Certified Amending Motions.**

Table A summarizes the Motions on NFPA 25, NFPA 70, NFPA 855 and NFPA 1851 that have been reviewed by the Motions Committee and certified as Certified Amending Motions. These motions can be presented for consideration at the 2019 NFPA Technical Meeting in San Antonio, TX on June 20, 2019.

Previously, the Motions Committee had ruled that six Annual 2019 Revision Cycle Documents (other than NFPA 25, NFPA 70, NFPA 855 and NFPA 1851) and one Fall 2018 Revision Cycle Document that have Certified Amending Motions, are eligible for presentation and action at the June 2019 NFPA Technical Meeting in San Antonio, TX.

**Note:** *In accordance with 1.6.2(a) of the Regulations, anyone who is dissatisfied with the results of the floor motions at the June 2019 NFPA Technical Meeting or the result of the Technical Committee amendment ballots [see Regulations at 1.6.2(b)] have the right to appeal the results. Appeals shall be filed no later than twenty days following the NFPA Technical Meeting at which Association action on the issuance of the Standard was recommended. The final date to file such an appeal is **July 10, 2019**.*

## **III. Non-Certified NITMAMs.**

Of the ninety-one NITMAMs received on NFPA 2, NFPA 25, NFPA 70, NFPA 855 and NFPA 1851, eleven were not certified by the Motions Committee. Additionally, the Motions Committee approved the withdrawal of 13 NITMAMs. Table B itemizes the motions that were not certified.

## **IV. Consent Standards**

A Standard in the Annual 2019 Revision Cycle which received either no comments, second revisions, or NITMAMs resulting in Certified Amending Motions is a “Consent Standard.” A Consent Standard is not presented at the NFPA Technical Meeting, but is rather forwarded directly to the Standards Council for issuance. See *Regulations* at 4.4.8.4 and 4.5.2.5.

The following five standards reporting in the Annual 2019 Revision Cycle have been determined by the Motions Committee to be Consent Standards and shall be forwarded to the Standards Council for balloting. In accordance with 1.6.2(a) of the Regulations, there is a fifteen day appeal period following the publication date of this Report in which one may file an appeal related to the issuance of the Consent Standards listed below. **The final date to file any such appeal is June 1, 2019.**

|           |                                                                            |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NFPA 2    | <i>Hydrogen Technologies Code</i>                                          |
| NFPA 78   | <i>Guide on Electrical Inspections (New)</i>                               |
| NFPA 451  | <i>Guide for Community Healthcare Programs</i>                             |
| NFPA 1078 | <i>Standard for Electrical Inspector Professional Qualifications (New)</i> |
| NFPA 1936 | <i>Standard on Powered Rescue Tools</i>                                    |



## NFPA 25, *Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems*

### Certified Amending Motion (CAM) Overview

| <b>Motion Seq #</b> | <b>NITMAM Log #</b> | <b>Section/Para</b> | <b>Person(s) Authorized to Make the Motion</b>                       | <b>Certified Amending Motion**</b>                   | <b>Motion Page #</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 25-1                | 8                   | 5.2.8               | Mark Hopkins, National Fire Sprinkler Association                    | Accept Public Comment No. 49                         | 4                    |
| 25-2                | 5                   | 8.3.7.2.4           | James Peterkin, TLC Engineering                                      | Reject Second Revision No. 42                        | 5                    |
| 25-3                | 13                  | 13.2.4              | Mark Hopkins, National Fire Sprinkler Association                    | Reject Second Revision No. 63                        | 6                    |
| 25-4                | 14                  | 13.2.4.3            | Mark Hopkins, National Fire Sprinkler Association                    | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 40 | 8                    |
| 25-5                | 4                   | G.2                 | Anthony Apfelbeck, Altamonte Springs Building/Fire Safety Department | Accept Public Comment No. 60                         | 9                    |



**NFPA 25, *Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems***

**Submitter:** Mark Hopkins, National Fire Sprinkler Association

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 25 - 1             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><del>5.2.8* <b>General Information Sign.</b> The general information sign required by NFPA 13 shall be inspected annually to verify that it is provided, securely attached, and legible.</del><br><del>A.5.2.8 The sign referenced in 5.2.8 should satisfy the requirements of 4.1.9 and 5.2.7. See Figure A.5.2.8.</del><br><del><b>Figure A.5.2.8 Sprinkler System General Information. [13:Figure A.28.6]</b></del> |
|                    | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>5.2.8* General Information Sign.</b><br>The general information sign required by NFPA 13 shall be inspected annually to verify that it is provided, securely attached, and legible.<br><br><b>A.5.2.8</b> The sign referenced in 5.2.8 should satisfy the requirements of 4.1.9 and 5.2.7. See Figure A.5.2.8.<br><br><b>Figure A.5.2.8 Sprinkler System General Information. [13:Figure A.28.6]</b>                 |



|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion<br>Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 25 - 2         | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>8.3.7.2.4*</b> The following actions shall be required upon failure to meet the criteria in 8.3.7.2.3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) The owner shall be notified in writing of the unacceptable test results.</li><li>(2) An investigation shall be conducted into the cause of the unacceptable test results.</li><li>(3) Failure to provide the maximum system demand shall be deemed a <u>deficiency-an impairment</u>.</li><li>(4) <u>Degraded performance on a pump with excessive</u> <del>Excessive</del> vibration and/or excessively worn or loose components shall be deemed a deficiency.</li><li>(5) Degraded performance <u>caused by normal wear</u> that <del>still</del> provides the maximum system demand shall <u>not</u> be deemed a <del>noncritical</del> deficiency.</li><li>(6) <u>Deficiencies shall be corrected subject to the authority having jurisdiction's approval.</u></li><li>(7) The owner shall be notified in writing of corrections completed.</li></ul> <p><b>8.3.7.2.4.1</b> <u>Failure to meet the requirements of 8.3.7.2.3(1) shall require correction.</u></p> <p><b>8.3.7.2.4.2</b> <u>A test variance greater than 5 percent per 8.3.7.2.3(2) that meets the requirements of 8.3.7.2.3(1) shall not require correction.</u></p> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>8.3.7.2.4*</b> The following actions shall be required upon failure to meet the criteria in 8.3.7.2.3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) The owner shall be notified in writing of the unacceptable test results.</li><li>(2) An investigation shall be conducted into the cause of the unacceptable test results.</li><li>(3) Failure to provide the maximum system demand shall be deemed an impairment.</li><li>(4) Excessive vibration and/or excessively worn or loose components shall be deemed a deficiency.</li><li>(5) Degraded performance that still provides the maximum system demand shall be deemed a noncritical deficiency.</li><li>(6) The owner shall be notified in writing of corrections completed.</li></ul> |



|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion<br>Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 25 - 3         | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>13.2.4 Waterflow Alarm Devices.</b><br/><del>13.2.4.1</del> Where a waterflow alarm device is not connected to a fire alarm system, an audible alarm shall be received within 5 minutes of waterflow initiation or simulated waterflow initiation.<br/><del>13.2.4.2</del> Where a waterflow alarm device is connected to a fire alarm system, an audible alarm shall be received within the timeframe required by NFPA 72 or locally adopted fire alarm code.</p> <p><b>13.2.4.13 Mechanical Waterflow Alarm Devices, Including, but Not Limited to, Water Motor Gongs.</b><br/><del>13.2.4.13.1</del> Mechanical waterflow alarm devices shall be inspected quarterly to verify that they are free of physical damage<br/><del>13.2.4.13.2</del> Mechanical waterflow alarm devices shall be tested quarterly.</p> <p><b>13.2.4.24 Vane-Type, Paddle-Type, and Pressure-Switch-Type Waterflow Devices.</b><br/><del>13.2.4.24.1</del> Vane-type, paddle-type, and pressure-switch-type waterflow alarm devices shall be inspected quarterly to verify that they are free of physical damage.<br/><del>13.2.4.24.2</del> Vane-type, paddle-type, and pressure-switch-type waterflow alarm devices shall be tested semiannually.<br/><del>13.2.24.5</del> Testing waterflow alarm devices on wet pipe systems shall be accomplished by opening the inspector's test valve or by using the automated test equipment in accordance with 4.6.6.<br/><del>13.2.24.6</del> Where freezing weather conditions or other circumstances prohibits the use of the inspector's test valve, the bypass connection shall be permitted to be used.<br/><del>13.2.24.7</del> Fire pumps shall not be taken out of service during testing unless constantly attended by qualified personnel, or all impairment procedures contained in Chapter 15 are followed.<br/><del>13.2.24.8*</del> Testing waterflow alarm devices on dry pipe, preaction, or deluge systems shall be accomplished by using the bypass connection.</p> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>13.2.4 Waterflow Alarm Devices.</b><br/><del>13.2.4.1</del> Where a waterflow alarm device is not connected to a fire alarm system, an audible alarm shall be received within 5 minutes of waterflow initiation or simulated waterflow initiation.<br/><del>13.2.4.2</del> Where a waterflow alarm device is connected to a fire alarm system, an audible alarm shall be received within the timeframe required by NFPA 72 or locally adopted fire alarm code.</p> <p><b>13.2.4.3 Mechanical Waterflow Alarm Devices, Including, but Not Limited to, Water Motor Gongs.</b><br/><del>13.2.4.3.1</del> Mechanical waterflow alarm devices shall be inspected quarterly to verify that they are free of physical damage<br/><del>13.2.4.3.2</del> Mechanical waterflow alarm devices shall be tested quarterly.</p> <p><b>13.2.4.4 Vane-Type, Paddle-Type, and Pressure-Switch-Type Waterflow Devices.</b><br/><del>13.2.4.4.1</del> Vane-type, paddle-type, and pressure-switch-type waterflow alarm devices shall be inspected quarterly to verify that they are free of physical damage.<br/><del>13.2.4.4.2</del> Vane-type, paddle-type, and pressure-switch-type waterflow alarm devices shall be tested semiannually.<br/><del>13.2.4.5</del> Testing waterflow alarm devices on wet pipe systems shall be accomplished by opening the inspector's test valve or by using the automated test equipment in accordance with 4.6.6.</p> |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p><b>13.2.4.6</b> Where freezing weather conditions or other circumstances prohibits the use of the inspector's test valve, the bypass connection shall be permitted to be used.</p> <p><b>13.2.4.7</b> Fire pumps shall not be taken out of service during testing unless constantly attended by qualified personnel, or all impairment procedures contained in Chapter 15 are followed.</p> <p><b>13.2.4.8*</b> Testing waterflow alarm devices on dry pipe, preaction, or deluge systems shall be accomplished by using the bypass connection.</p> |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



**NFPA 25, *Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems***

**Submitter:** Mark Hopkins, National Fire Sprinkler Association

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 25 - 4             | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>13.2.4 Waterflow Alarm Devices.</b></p> <p><b>13.2.4.1</b> <u>Activation of the waterflow alarm device shall result in an audible alarm within 5 minutes after such flow begins and until such flow stops.</u></p> <p><b>13.2.4.2</b> <u>Activation of the initiating device shall occur within 90 seconds of waterflow at the alarm-initiating device when flow occurs that is equal to or greater than that from a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. [72:2019]</u></p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p>The proposed text is not recommended for inclusion in the 2020 edition of NFPA 25.</p> |



**NFPA 25, Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems**

**Submitter:** Anthony Apfelbeck, Altamonte Springs Building/Fire Safety Department

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 25 - 5             | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b><u>G.3 Model Tagging Ordinance.</u></b><br/><u>The following section provides a model tagging ordinance that can be adopted jurisdictionally as part of state, county or local requirements.</u></p> <p><b><u>G.3.1 Color-Coded System Status Tagging.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1 Minimum Requirements.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.1</u></b> Whenever inspection, testing, repair, replacement, or adjustment of water-based fire protection systems or components are conducted in accordance with the requirements of the adopted edition of NFPA 25, a color-coded tag shall be attached to the system in accordance with this ordinance.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.2</u></b> Tags shall be made of weather-proof and colorfast material of sufficient durability to meet the lifespan requirements of G.3.1.2.1.2.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.3</u></b> Tags shall be a minimum size of 5.25” (113 mm) in height and 2.625” (67 mm) in width.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.4</u></b> Information contained on the tag shall be in accordance with NFPA 25 section 4.3.1 and this ordinance.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.4.1</u></b> The date of the inspection, test, repair, replacement, or adjustment shall be indicated by a hole punched in the tag in the appropriate location.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.4.2</u></b> All information on the tag shall be legible.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.5</u></b> Tags shall clearly identify the system or component they represent.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.6</u></b> Tags shall contain a summary of all deficiencies, impairments, repairs, replacements, or adjustments in such detail as necessary to adequately describe the type, location and number of deficiencies or impairments, or the specific nature, quantity, location, and results of repair(s), replacement(s), or adjustment(s) conducted.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.6.1</u></b> Multiple tags shall be permitted to be used to meet this requirement.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.1.6.2</u></b> The use of “see report” or similar references shall not be permitted. [OPTIONAL]</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2 Attachment of Tags.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2.1</u></b> Tags shall be attached immediately upon completion of the activity described in G.3.1.1.1.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2.1.1</u></b> Inspections or tests occurring quarterly or more frequently (i.e. monthly, weekly, and daily) shall not be required to comply with G.3.1.2.1.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2.1.2</u></b> Tags shall remain affixed to the system in accordance with NFPA 25 sections 4.3.4 and 4.3.5.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2.1.3</u></b> Tags shall only be attached or removed by qualified personnel.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2.2</u></b> Tags shall be attached to the system riser, main control valve, or other location that permits convenient inspection and does not hamper the system’s actuation or operation.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2.2.1</u></b> When the timing of inspections, tests, repair, replacement, or adjustment is such that multiple tags are required on a system, tags shall be attached in chronological order with the most recent tag on top.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.2.2.2</u></b> Where multiple deficiencies or impairments are identified, a tag representing the most severe (i.e. critical deficiency versus noncritical deficiency) condition shall be attached and the presence of additional, less-severe conditions indicated on separate tags.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.3 Compliance (Green) Tag.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.3.1</u></b> If, following the completion of inspection or testing, no deficiencies or impairments have been identified, a compliance tag shall be attached in accordance with G.3.1.1 and G.3.1.2.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.3.2</u></b> Compliance tags shall be green in color and shall state the words “COMPLIANCE TAG” prominently on the face of the tag.</p> |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25-5 | <p><b><u>G.3.1.4 Noncritical Deficiency (Yellow) Tag.</u></b><br/> <b><u>G.3.1.4.1</u></b> If, following the completion of inspection or testing, noncritical deficiencies have been identified, a noncritical deficiency tag shall be attached in accordance with G.3.1.1 and G.3.1.2 and those conditions recorded on the ITM report.<br/> <b><u>G.3.1.4.2</u></b> Noncritical deficiency tags shall be yellow in color with the words “NONCRITICALDEFICIENCY TAG” printed prominently on the face of the tag.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.5 Critical Deficiency (Orange) Tag.</u></b><br/> <b><u>G.3.1.5.1</u></b> If, following the completion of inspection or testing, critical deficiencies have been identified, a critical deficiency tag shall be attached in accordance with G.3.1.1 and G.3.1.2 and those conditions recorded on the ITM report.<br/> <b><u>G.3.1.5.2</u></b> Critical deficiency tags shall be orange in color with the words “CRITICAL DEFICIENCYTAG” printed prominently on the face of the tag.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.6 Impairment (Red) Tag.</u></b><br/> <b><u>G.3.1.6.1</u></b> If, following the completion of inspection or testing, impairments have been identified, an impairment tag shall be attached in accordance with G.3.1.1 and G.3.1.2 and those conditions recorded on the ITM report.<br/> <b><u>G.3.1.6.2</u></b> Impairment tags shall be red in color with the words “IMPAIRMENT TAG” and “The presence of this tag indicates a DANGEROUS situation requiring immediate corrective action” printed prominently on the face of the tag.<br/> <b><u>G.3.1.6.3</u></b> The requirements of G.3.1.6 do not replace or negate those of NFPA 25 chapter 15.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.7 Repair or Replacement (White) Tag.</u></b><br/> <b><u>G.3.1.7.1</u></b> When repair, replacement or adjustment to address deficiencies or impairments occurs, are pair/replacement tag shall be attached in accordance with G.3.1.1 and G.3.1.2 and those repairs, replacements, or adjustments recorded on the ITM report.<br/> <b><u>G.3.1.7.2</u></b> Repair/replacement tags shall be white in color and shall state the words “REPAIR/REPLACEMENT TAG” prominently on the face of the tag.<br/> <b><u>G.3.1.7.3</u></b> Repair/replacement tags shall not be attached until actions required by NFPA 25 Tables 5.5.1, 6.5.1, 7.5.1, 8.6.1, 9.6.1, 10.5.1, 11.5.1 and 13.11.1 are completed.</p> <p><b><u>G.3.1.8 Tag Maintenance.</u></b><br/> <b><u>G.3.1.8.1</u></b> Tags shall be maintained by owner for a minimum of 1 year after all cited deficiencies and impairments have been corrected.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br/><br/> The proposed text is not recommended for inclusion in the 2020 edition of NFPA 25.</p> |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



**NFPA 70<sup>®</sup>, National Electrical Code**  
**Certified Amending Motion (CAM) Overview**

| <b>Motion Seq #</b> | <b>NITMA M Log #</b> | <b>Section/Para</b> | <b>Person(s) Authorized to Make the Motion</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Certified Amending Motion**</b>                                                                                                                | <b>Motion Page #</b> |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 70 - 1              | 85                   | 90.2(A) and 625.1   | Daniel Mikat, Toyota Motor, North America, Automakers Alliance, Global Automakers and SAE International                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision Nos. 7891, 7776, 7796, 7798, 7800, 7801, including any Related Portions of First Revision No. 8385 | 16                   |
| 70 - 2              | 89                   | 625.60              | Nancy Stone, American Honda Motors On Behalf of Automakers: Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) - BMW Group, FCA US LLC, Ford Motor Company, General Motors, Jaguar Land Rover, Mazda, Mercedes-Benz USA, Mitsubishi Motors, Porsche, Toyota, Volkswagen Group of America and Volvo Cars North America; Global Automakers – Aston Martin, Ferrari, Honda, Hyundai, Isuzu, Kia, Maserati, McLaren, Nissan, Subaru, Suzuki, and Toyota; and SAE International. | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1482                                                                                            | 19                   |
| 70 - 3              | 110                  | 100, Reconditioned  | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reject Second Revision No. 8072                                                                                                                   | 20                   |
| 70 - 4              | 94                   | 110.21(A)(2)        | Thomas Bishop, Electrical Apparatus Service Association                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Correlating Revision No. 71                                                                                 | 21                   |
| 70 - 5              | 111                  | 110.21(A)(2)        | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reject Second Correlating Revision No. 71                                                                                                         | 23                   |
| 70 - 6              | 22                   | 110.26(C)(2)        | Richard Holub, The DuPont Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 8104                                                                                           | 25                   |

† Designated Representative in accordance with 4.5.3.5(c) and/or 4.5.3.6 of NFPA's *Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards*.

\*\*In describing the Certified Amending Motion and in the Motions Committee Notes and Comments, the Motions Committee sometimes summarizes or displays the results of the certified amending motions under consideration. The actual Revisions and/or Public Comments related to the motion should, however, be consulted for a complete description of the precise text and associated statements.

|         |         |                        |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                             |    |
|---------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 70 - 7  | 48      | 210.8(A)               | Daniel Buuck, National Association of Home Builders                                                                                                 | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7697 including any related portions of First Revision Nos. 8119 and 7705 | 27 |
| 70 - 8  | 47      | 210.8(A)               | Daniel Buuck, National Association of Home Builders                                                                                                 | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7697 including any related portions of First Revision Nos. 8120 and 7705 | 29 |
| 70 - 9  | 45      | 210.8(F)               | Daniel Buuck, National Association of Home Builders                                                                                                 | Reject Second Revision No. 7676                                                                                             | 31 |
| 70 - 10 | 127     | 210.12(A)              | Randy Dollar, Siemens Industry Inc                                                                                                                  | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1381                                                                      | 32 |
| 70 - 11 | 112     | 210.15                 | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                      | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7657                                                                     | 33 |
| 70 - 12 | 68      | 210.15                 | Christel Hunter, Cerro Wire                                                                                                                         | Reject Second Revision No. 7657                                                                                             | 34 |
| 70 - 13 | 42      | 240.2<br>Reconditioned | Alan Manche, Schneider Electric                                                                                                                     | Reject Second Revision No. 8074                                                                                             | 35 |
| 70 - 14 | 116     | 240.62                 | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                      | Reject Second Revision No. 7974                                                                                             | 36 |
| 70 - 15 | 117     | 240.102                | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                      | Reject Second Revision No. 8048                                                                                             | 37 |
| 70 - 16 | 80      | 250.104(B)             | Robert Torbin, Omega Flex, Inc                                                                                                                      | Accept Public Comment No. 808                                                                                               | 38 |
| 70 - 17 | 7       | 300.5(G)               | Paul Cabot, American Gas Association                                                                                                                | Accept Public Comment No. 1126                                                                                              | 40 |
| 70 - 18 | 8<br>30 | 300.50(F)<br>300.50(F) | Paul Cabot, American Gas Association<br>Sherry Dahlke, American Pollywater Co.<br>(Designated Representative: Paul Cabot, American Gas Association) | <b>Related Motions:</b> Accept Public Comment Nos. 1470 and 445                                                             | 41 |

† Designated Representative in accordance with 4.5.3.5(c) and/or 4.5.3.6 of NFPA's *Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards*.

**\*\*In describing the Certified Amending Motion and in the Motions Committee Notes and Comments, the Motions Committee sometimes summarizes or displays the results of the certified amending motions under consideration. The actual Revisions and/or Public Comments related to the motion should, however, be consulted for a complete description of the precise text and associated statements.**

|         |           |                              |                                                                               |                                                                                      |    |
|---------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 70 - 19 | 56        | 310.3(B)                     | Peter Graser, Copperweld                                                      | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1406                               | 42 |
| 70 - 20 | 58        | 310.3(B)                     | Peter Graser, Copperweld                                                      | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1406                               | 43 |
| 70 - 21 | 78<br>79  | Table 310.21<br>Table 310.21 | Peter Graser, Copperweld<br>Peter Graser, Copperweld                          | <b>Group Amending Motion:</b> Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1382 | 44 |
| 70 - 22 | 55        | 310.3(A)                     | Peter Graser, Copperweld                                                      | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1402                               | 54 |
| 70 - 23 | 34        | 314.24(B)                    | David Shapiro, Safety First Electrical                                        | Accept Public Comment No. 700                                                        | 55 |
| 70 - 24 | 62        | 334.10                       | Christel Hunter, Cerro Wire                                                   | Accept Public Comment No. 1502                                                       | 56 |
| 70 - 25 | 69<br>118 | 406.3(A)<br>406.3(A)         | Christel Hunter, Cerro Wire<br>Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b><br>Reject Second Revision No. 8187      | 58 |
| 70 - 26 | 70<br>119 | 406.7<br>406.7               | Christel Hunter, Cerro Wire<br>Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b><br>Reject Second Revision No. 8189      | 60 |
| 70 - 27 | 93        | 408.4(A)                     | David Shapiro, Safety First Electrical                                        | Accept Public Comment No. 1123                                                       | 60 |
| 70 - 28 | 71<br>113 | 408.8<br>408.8               | Christel Hunter, Cerro Wire<br>Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b><br>Reject Second Revision No. 8172      | 61 |
| 70 - 29 | 115       | 410.6                        | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                | Reject Second Revision No. 8162                                                      | 62 |
| 70 - 30 | 126       | 411.4                        | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                | Reject Second Revision No. 8164                                                      | 63 |
| 70 - 31 | 72        | 490.49                       | Christel Hunter, Cerro Wire                                                   | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b>                                         | 64 |

† Designated Representative in accordance with 4.5.3.5(c) and/or 4.5.3.6 of NFPA's *Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards*.

**\*\***In describing the Certified Amending Motion and in the Motions Committee Notes and Comments, the Motions Committee sometimes summarizes or displays the results of the certified amending motions under consideration. The actual Revisions and/or Public Comments related to the motion should, however, be consulted for a complete description of the precise text and associated statements.

|         |          |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                   |    |
|---------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|         | 114      | 490.49                                                | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Reject Second Revision No. 8222                                                                                   |    |
| 70 - 32 | 64       | 501.10(A)(1)(3)                                       | George Straniero, AFC Cable Systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reject Second Revision No. 7979                                                                                   | 65 |
| 70 - 33 | 84       | 517.26                                                | Ryan Drury, nVent Thermal Management - Fire Rated Wiring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7916                                                           | 66 |
| 70 - 34 | 15<br>83 | 551.71(F)<br>551.71(F)                                | Keith Waters, Schneider Electric<br>Randy Dollar, Siemens Industry, Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b><br>Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Correlating Revision No. 30 | 67 |
| 70 - 35 | 90       | 625.2, Electric Vehicle Power Export Equipment (EVPE) | Nancy Stone, American Honda Motors On Behalf of Automakers: Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) - BMW Group, FCA US LLC, Ford Motor Company, General Motors, Jaguar Land Rover, Mazda, Mercedes-Benz USA, Mitsubishi Motors, Porsche, Toyota, Volkswagen Group of America and Volvo Cars North America; Global Automakers – Aston Martin, Ferrari, Honda, Hyundai, Isuzu, Kia, Maserati, McLaren, Nissan, Subaru, Suzuki, and Toyota; and SAE International. | Reject Second Revision No. 7783 including any related portions of First Revision No. 8597                         | 68 |
| 70 - 36 | 101      | 625.42                                                | Steven Yip, Volkswagen Group of America (Designated Representative: Christopher Michelbacher, Volkswagen Group of America)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1479                                                            | 69 |
| 70 - 37 | 92       | 625.48                                                | Nancy Stone, American Honda Motors On Behalf of Automakers: Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) - BMW Group, FCA US LLC, Ford Motor Company, General Motors, Jaguar Land Rover, Mazda, Mercedes-Benz USA, Mitsubishi Motors, Porsche, Toyota, Volkswagen Group of America and Volvo Cars North America; Global                                                                                                                                               | Accept Public Comment No. 1480                                                                                    | 70 |

† Designated Representative in accordance with 4.5.3.5(c) and/or 4.5.3.6 of NFPA's *Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards*.

\*\*In describing the Certified Amending Motion and in the Motions Committee Notes and Comments, the Motions Committee sometimes summarizes or displays the results of the certified amending motions under consideration. The actual Revisions and/or Public Comments related to the motion should, however, be consulted for a complete description of the precise text and associated statements.

|         |     |                                    |                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |    |
|---------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
|         |     |                                    | Automakers – Aston Martin, Ferrari, Honda, Hyundai, Isuzu, Kia, Maserati, McLaren, Nissan, Subaru, Suzuki, and Toyota; and SAE International. |                                                         |    |
| 70 - 38 | 107 | 625.5                              | D. Douglas Burkett, Ford Motor Company, Automakers Alliance, Global Automakers and SAE International                                          | Accept Public Comment No. 1590                          | 71 |
| 70 - 39 | 120 | 695.10                             | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                | Reject Second Revision No. 7522                         | 72 |
| 70 - 40 | 121 | 700.5(C)                           | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                | Reject Second Revision No. 7584                         | 73 |
| 70 - 41 | 125 | 701.5(C)                           | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                | Reject Second Revision No. 7586                         | 74 |
| 70 - 42 | 123 | 702.5                              | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7588 | 75 |
| 70 - 43 | 108 | 705.11(D)                          | Timothy Croushore, Edison Electric Institute                                                                                                  | Reject Second Revision No. 8159                         | 77 |
| 70 - 44 | 124 | 708.24(A)                          | Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL                                                                                                | Reject Second Revision No. 7517                         | 78 |
| 70 - 45 | 17  | 725.154                            | Marcelo Hirschler, GBH International                                                                                                          | Accept Public Comment No. 501                           | 79 |
| 70 - 46 | 16  | 760.154                            | Marcelo Hirschler, GBH International                                                                                                          | Accept Public Comment No. 500                           | 85 |
| 70 - 47 | 74  | 800.3(G)                           | Christel Hunter, Cerro Wire                                                                                                                   | Reject Second Revision No. 7509                         | 90 |
| 70 - 48 | 19  | 805.182(A)<br>Now in<br>800.182(A) | Marcelo Hirschler, GBH International                                                                                                          | Accept Public Comment No. 516                           | 91 |
| 70 - 49 | 65  | 840.160                            | James Wiese, Adtran, Inc                                                                                                                      | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 2147  | 92 |

† Designated Representative in accordance with 4.5.3.5(c) and/or 4.5.3.6 of NFPA's *Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards*.

\*\*In describing the Certified Amending Motion and in the Motions Committee Notes and Comments, the Motions Committee sometimes summarizes or displays the results of the certified amending motions under consideration. The actual Revisions and/or Public Comments related to the motion should, however, be consulted for a complete description of the precise text and associated statements.



|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion<br>Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revisions Nos. 7891, 7776, 7796, 7798, 7800 and 7801, Including any Related Portions of First Revision No. 8385                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 70-1           | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>90.2(A)</b> Covered.<br/>This <i>Code</i> covers the installation and removal of electrical conductors, equipment, and raceways; signaling and communications conductors, equipment, and raceways; and optical fiber cables for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Public and private premises, including buildings, structures, mobile homes, recreational vehicles, and floating buildings</li><li>2. Yards, lots, parking lots, carnivals, and industrial substations</li><li>3. Installations of conductors and equipment that connect to the supply of electricity</li><li>4. Installations used by the electric utility, such as office buildings, warehouses, garages, machine shops, and recreational buildings, that are not an integral part of a generating plant, substation, or control center</li><li>5. Installations supplying shore power to ships and watercraft in marinas and boatyards, including monitoring of leakage current</li><li>6. <del>Installations used to export electric power from vehicles to premises wiring or for bidirectional current flow</del></li></ol> <p><b>625.1</b> Scope.<br/>This article covers the electrical conductors and equipment <u>external to <del>connecting</del> an electric vehicle that connect an electric vehicle to a supply of electricity by conductive, inductive, or wireless power transfer (contactless inductive charging) means, and the installation of equipment and devices related to electric vehicle <del>to premises wiring for the purposes of charging, power export, or bidirectional current flow.</del></u></p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: For industrial trucks, see NFPA 505-2018, <i>Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operations</i>.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: UL 2594-2013, <i>Standard for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment</i>, is a safety standard for conductive electric vehicle supply equipment. UL 2202-2009, <i>Standard for Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment</i>, is a safety standard for conductive electric vehicle charging equipment.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: For industrial trucks, see NFPA 505-2018, <i>Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operations</i>.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: UL 2594-2013, <i>Standard for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment</i>, is a safety standard for conductive electric vehicle supply equipment. UL 2202-2009, <i>Standard for Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment</i>, is a safety standard for conductive electric vehicle charging equipment.</p> <p><b><del>625.60 AC Receptacle Outlets Used for EVPE.</del></b><br/><del>AC receptacles installed in electric vehicles and intended to allow for connection of off board utilization equipment shall comply with 625.60(A) through (D).</del></p> |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 1 | <p><del><b>(A) Type.</b></del><br/>The receptacle outlet shall be listed.</p> <p><del><b>(B) Rating.</b></del><br/>The receptacle outlet shall be rated 250 volts maximum, single phase 50 amperes maximum.</p> <p><del><b>(C) Overcurrent Protection.</b></del><br/>Electric vehicles provided with receptacle outlets for power export shall be provided with overcurrent protection integral to the power export system. The overcurrent protection shall have a nominal rating sufficient for the receptacle it protects. The overcurrent protection shall also be sufficiently rated for the maximum available fault current at the receptacle and shall be included in the interactive equipment evaluation. See 625.48.</p> <p><del><b>(D) GFCI Protection for Personnel.</b></del><br/>Ground fault circuit interrupter protection for personnel shall be provided for all receptacles. The ground fault circuit interrupter indication and reset shall be installed in a readily accessible location.</p> <p>Informational Note: There are various methods available to achieve ground fault circuit interrupter protection.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>90.2(A) Covered.</b><br/>This Code covers the installation and removal of electrical conductors, equipment, and raceways; signaling and communications conductors, equipment, and raceways; and optical fiber cables for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Public and private premises, including buildings, structures, mobile homes, recreational vehicles, and floating buildings</li> <li>2. Yards, lots, parking lots, carnivals, and industrial substations</li> <li>3. Installations of conductors and equipment that connect to the supply of electricity</li> <li>4. Installations used by the electric utility, such as office buildings, warehouses, garages, machine shops, and recreational buildings, that are not an integral part of a generating plant, substation, or control center</li> <li>5. Installations supplying shore power to ships and watercraft in marinas and boatyards, including monitoring of leakage current</li> <li>6. Installations used to export electric power from vehicles to premises wiring or for bidirectional current flow</li> </ol> <p><b>625.1 Scope.</b><br/>This article covers the electrical conductors and equipment connecting an electric vehicle to premises wiring for the purposes of charging, power export, or bidirectional current flow.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: For industrial trucks, see NFPA 505-2018, <i>Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operations</i>.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: UL 2594-2013, <i>Standard for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment</i>, is a safety standard for conductive electric vehicle supply equipment. UL 2202-2009, <i>Standard for Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment</i>, is a safety standard for conductive electric vehicle charging equipment.</p> <p><b>625.60 AC Receptacle Outlets Used for EVPE.</b></p> |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 1 | <p>AC receptacles installed in electric vehicles and intended to allow for connection of off-board utilization equipment shall comply with 625.60(A) through (D).</p> <p><b>(A) Type.</b><br/>The receptacle outlet shall be listed.</p> <p><b>(B) Rating.</b><br/>The receptacle outlet shall be rated 250 volts maximum, single phase 50 amperes maximum.</p> <p><b>(C) Overcurrent Protection.</b><br/>Electric vehicles provided with receptacle outlets for power export shall be provided with overcurrent protection integral to the power export system. The overcurrent protection shall have a nominal rating sufficient for the receptacle it protects. The overcurrent protection shall also be sufficiently rated for the maximum available fault current at the receptacle and shall be included in the interactive equipment evaluation. See 625.48.</p> <p><b>(D) GFCI Protection for Personnel.</b><br/>Ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel shall be provided for all receptacles. The ground-fault circuit-interrupter indication and reset shall be installed in a readily accessible location.</p> <p>Informational Note: There are various methods available to achieve ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.</p> |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## NFPA 70®, *National Electrical Code*

**Submitter:** Nancy Stone, American Honda Motors On Behalf of Automakers: Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) - BMW Group, FCA US LLC, Ford Motor Company, General Motors, Jaguar Land Rover, Mazda, Mercedes-Benz USA, Mitsubishi Motors, Porsche, Toyota, Volkswagen Group of America and Volvo Cars North America; Global Automakers – Aston Martin, Ferrari, Honda, Hyundai, Isuzu, Kia, Maserati, McLaren, Nissan, Subaru, Suzuki, and Toyota; and SAE International.

| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1482                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 2      | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>625.60 AC Receptacle Outlets Used for EVPE.</b><br/><del>AC receptacles installed in electric vehicles and intended to allow for connection of off board utilization equipment shall comply with 625.60(A) through (F).</del></p> <p><del>(A) Type. The receptacle outlet shall be a listed grounding type receptacle.</del></p> <p><del>(B) Rating. The receptacle outlet shall be rated 250 volts maximum, single phase 50 amperes maximum.</del></p> <p><del>(C) Overcurrent Protection. Electric vehicles provided with receptacle outlets for power export shall be provided with integral overcurrent protection. The overcurrent protection shall have a nominal rating sufficient for the receptacle it protects. The overcurrent protection shall also be sufficiently rated for the maximum available short circuit current at the receptacle and shall be included in the interactive equipment evaluation. See 625.48.</del></p> <p><del>(D) GFCI Protection for Personnel.</del><br/><del>All receptacle outlets shall have ground fault circuit interrupter protection for personnel, integral to the receptacle, or have a readily accessible means for indication and reset.</del></p>                                                                                              |
|             | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>625.60 AC Receptacle Outlets Used for EVPE.</b><br/>AC receptacles installed in electric vehicles and intended to allow for connection of off-board utilization equipment shall comply with 625.60(A) through (D).</p> <p>(A) <b>Type.</b> The receptacle outlet shall be listed.</p> <p>(B) <b>Rating.</b> The receptacle outlet shall be rated 250 volts maximum, single phase 50 amperes maximum.</p> <p>(C) <b>Overcurrent Protection.</b> Electric vehicles provided with receptacle outlets for power export shall be provided with overcurrent protection integral to the power export system. The overcurrent protection shall have a nominal rating sufficient for the receptacle it protects. The overcurrent protection shall also be sufficiently rated for the maximum available fault current at the receptacle and shall be included in the interactive equipment evaluation. See 625.48.</p> <p>(D) <b>GFCI Protection for Personnel.</b> Ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel shall be provided for all receptacles. The ground-fault circuit-interrupter indication and reset shall be installed in a readily accessible location.</p> <p>Informational Note: There are various methods available to achieve ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.</p> |



## NFPA 70, *National Electrical Code*

Submitter: Howard Herndon, National Field Services, PEARL

| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject Second Revision No. 8072                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 3      | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><del><b>100 Reconditioned.</b><br/>Electromechanical systems, equipment, apparatus, or components that are restored to operating conditions. This process differs from normal servicing of equipment that remains within a facility, or replacement of listed equipment on a one to one basis. (CMP-10)</del><br><br><del>Informational Note: The term reconditioned is frequently referred to as rebuilt, refurbished, or remanufactured.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>100 Reconditioned.</b><br>Electromechanical systems, equipment, apparatus, or components that are restored to operating conditions. This process differs from normal servicing of equipment that remains within a facility, or replacement of listed equipment on a one-to-one basis. (CMP-10)<br><br>Informational Note: The term reconditioned is frequently referred to as rebuilt, refurbished, or remanufactured.                         |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Correlating Revision No. 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 70 – 4                 | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>110.21</b> Marking.</p> <p>(A) Equipment Markings.</p> <p>(1) General.</p> <p>The manufacturer’s name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product can be identified shall be placed on all electrical equipment. Other markings that indicate voltage, current, wattage, or other ratings shall be provided as specified elsewhere in this <i>Code</i>. The marking or label shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.</p> <p>(2) Reconditioned Equipment.</p> <p>Reconditioned equipment shall be marked with the name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for reconditioning the electrical equipment can be identified, along with the date of the reconditioning.</p> <p>Reconditioned equipment shall be identified as reconditioned and <del>approval</del><u>the original listing mark removed</u>. <del>Approval</del> of the reconditioned equipment shall not be based solely on the equipment’s original listing.</p> <p><i>Exception: In industrial occupancies, where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the equipment, the markings indicated in 110.21(A)(2) shall not be required for equipment that is reconditioned by the owner or operator as part of a regular equipment maintenance program.</i></p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: Industry standards are available for application of reconditioned and refurbished equipment. <u>Normal servicing of equipment that remains within a facility should not be considered reconditioning or refurbishing.</u></p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: The term reconditioned may be interchangeable with the terms rebuilt, refurbished, or remanufactured.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 3: The original listing mark may include the mark of the certifying body and not the entire equipment label.</p> |
|                        | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>110.21</b> Marking.</p> <p>(A) Equipment Markings.</p> <p>(1) General.</p> <p>The manufacturer’s name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product can be identified shall be placed on all electrical equipment. Other markings that indicate voltage, current, wattage, or other ratings shall be provided as specified elsewhere in this <i>Code</i>. The marking or label shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.</p> <p>(2) Reconditioned Equipment.</p> <p>Reconditioned equipment shall be marked with the name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for reconditioning the electrical equipment can be identified, along with the date of the reconditioning.</p> <p>Reconditioned equipment shall be identified as reconditioned and the original listing mark removed. Approval of the reconditioned equipment shall not be based solely on the equipment’s original listing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 4 | <p><i>Exception: In industrial occupancies, where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the equipment, the markings indicated in 110.21(A)(2) shall not be required for equipment that is reconditioned by the owner or operator as part of a regular equipment maintenance program.</i></p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: Industry standards are available for application of reconditioned and refurbished equipment.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: The term <i>reconditioned</i> may be interchangeable with the terms <i>rebuilt</i>, <i>refurbished</i>, or <i>remanufactured</i>.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 3: The original listing mark may include the mark of the certifying body and not the entire equipment label.</p> <p><b>(B) Field-Applied Hazard Markings.</b></p> <p>Where caution, warning, or danger signs or labels are required by this <i>Code</i>, the labels shall meet the following requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The marking shall warn of the hazards using effective words, colors, symbols, or any combination thereof.<br/> Informational Note: ANSI Z535.4-2011, <i>Product Safety Signs and Labels</i>, provides guidelines for suitable font sizes, words, colors, symbols, and location requirements for labels.</li> <li>2. The label shall be permanently affixed to the equipment or wiring method and shall not be handwritten.<br/> <i>Exception to (2): Portions of labels or markings that are variable, or that could be subject to changes, shall be permitted to be handwritten and shall be legible.</i></li> <li>3. The label shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.</li> </ol> <p>Informational Note: ANSI Z535.4-2011, <i>Product Safety Signs and Labels</i>, provides guidelines for the design and durability of safety signs and labels for application to electrical equipment.</p> |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject Second Correlating Revision No. 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 – 5      | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>110.21</b> Marking.</p> <p><b>(A)</b> Equipment Markings.</p> <p><b>(1)</b> General.<br/>The manufacturer’s name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product can be identified shall be placed on all electrical equipment. Other markings that indicate voltage, current, wattage, or other ratings shall be provided as specified elsewhere in this <i>Code</i>. The marking or label shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.</p> <p><b>(2)</b> Reconditioned Equipment.<br/>Reconditioned equipment shall be marked with the name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for reconditioning the electrical equipment can be identified, along with the date of the reconditioning.<br/>Reconditioned equipment shall be identified as reconditioned” and <del>approval the original listing mark removed. Approval</del> of the reconditioned equipment shall not be based solely on the equipment’s original listing.</p> <p><i>Exception: In industrial occupancies, where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the equipment, the markings indicated in 110.21(A)(2) shall not be required for equipment that is reconditioned by the owner or operator as part of a regular equipment maintenance program.</i></p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: Industry standards are available for application of reconditioned and refurbished equipment. <u>Normal servicing of equipment that remains within a facility should not be considered reconditioning or refurbishing.</u></p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: The term <i>reconditioned</i> may be interchangeable with the terms <i>rebuilt</i>, <i>refurbished</i>, or <i>remanufactured</i>.</p> <p><del>Informational Note No. 3: The original listing mark may include the mark of the certifying body and not the entire equipment label.</del></p> <p><b>(B)</b> Field-Applied Hazard Markings.<br/>Where caution, warning, or danger signs or labels are required by this <i>Code</i>, the labels shall meet the following requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The marking shall warn of the hazards using effective words, colors, symbols, or any combination thereof.<br/>Informational Note: ANSI Z535.4-2011, <i>Product Safety Signs and Labels</i>, provides guidelines for suitable font sizes, words, colors, symbols, and location requirements for labels.</li> <li>The label shall be permanently affixed to the equipment or wiring method and shall not be handwritten.<br/><i>Exception to (2): Portions of labels or markings that are variable, or that could be subject to changes, shall be permitted to be handwritten and shall be legible.</i></li> <li>The label shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.</li> </ol> |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 5 | <p>Informational Note: ANSI Z535.4-2011, <i>Product Safety Signs and Labels</i>, provides guidelines for the design and durability of safety signs and labels for application to electrical equipment.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>110.21 Marking.</b></p> <p><b>(A) Equipment Markings.</b></p> <p><b>(1) General.</b><br/> The manufacturer's name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product can be identified shall be placed on all electrical equipment. Other markings that indicate voltage, current, wattage, or other ratings shall be provided as specified elsewhere in this <i>Code</i>. The marking or label shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.</p> <p><b>(2) Reconditioned Equipment.</b><br/> Reconditioned equipment shall be marked with the name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for reconditioning the electrical equipment can be identified, along with the date of the reconditioning.<br/> Reconditioned equipment shall be identified as reconditioned" and the original listing mark removed. Approval of the reconditioned equipment shall not be based solely on the equipment's original listing.</p> <p><i>Exception: In industrial occupancies, where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the equipment, the markings indicated in 110.21(A)(2) shall not be required for equipment that is reconditioned by the owner or operator as part of a regular equipment maintenance program.</i></p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: Industry standards are available for application of reconditioned and refurbished equipment.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: The term <i>reconditioned</i> may be interchangeable with the terms <i>rebuilt</i>, <i>refurbished</i>, or <i>remanufactured</i>.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 3: The original listing mark may include the mark of the certifying body and not the entire equipment label.</p> <p><b>(B) Field-Applied Hazard Markings.</b><br/> Where caution, warning, or danger signs or labels are required by this <i>Code</i>, the labels shall meet the following requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The marking shall warn of the hazards using effective words, colors, symbols, or any combination thereof.<br/> Informational Note: ANSI Z535.4-2011, <i>Product Safety Signs and Labels</i>, provides guidelines for suitable font sizes, words, colors, symbols, and location requirements for labels.</li> <li>2. The label shall be permanently affixed to the equipment or wiring method and shall not be handwritten.<br/> <i>Exception to (2): Portions of labels or markings that are variable, or that could be subject to changes, shall be permitted to be handwritten and shall be legible.</i></li> <li>3. The label shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.</li> </ol> <p>Informational Note: ANSI Z535.4-2011, <i>Product Safety Signs and Labels</i>, provides guidelines for the design and durability of safety signs and labels for application to electrical equipment.</p> |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 8104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 – 6      | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>110.26(C) (2) Large Equipment.</b><br/>For equipment rated 1200 amperes or more and over 1.8 m (6 ft) wide For large equipment that contains overcurrent devices, switching devices, or control devices, or where the combined ampere rating of service disconnecting means installed in accordance with 230.71 is 1200 amperes or more, there shall be one entrance to and egress from the required working space not less than 610 mm (24 in.) wide and 2.0 m (61/2 ft) high at each end of the working space. This requirement shall apply to either of the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. For equipment rated 1200 amperes or more and over 1.8 m (6 ft) wide</li><li>2. For service disconnecting means installed in accordance with 230.71 where the combined ampere rating is 1200 amperes or more and over 1.8 m (6 ft) wide</li></ol> <p><del>Open equipment doors shall not impede the entry to or egress from the working space.</del><br/>A single entrance to and egress from the required working space shall be permitted where either of the conditions in 110.26(C)(2)(a) or (C)(2)(b) is met.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. <i>Unobstructed Egress.</i> Where the location permits a continuous and unobstructed way of egress travel, a single entrance to the working space shall be permitted.</li><li>2. <i>Extra Working Space.</i> Where the depth of the working space is twice that required by 110.26(A)(1), a single entrance shall be permitted. It shall be located such that the distance from the equipment to the nearest edge of the entrance is not less than the minimum clear distance specified in Table 110.26(A)(1) for equipment operating at that voltage and in that condition.</li></ol> |
|             | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>110.26(C)(2) Large Equipment.</b><br/>For large equipment that contains overcurrent devices, switching devices, or control devices, there shall be one entrance to and egress from the required working space not less than 610 mm (24 in.) wide and 2.0 m (61/2 ft) high at each end of the working space. This requirement shall apply to either of the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. For equipment rated 1200 amperes or more and over 1.8 m (6 ft) wide</li><li>2. For service disconnecting means installed in accordance with 230.71 where the combined ampere rating is 1200 amperes or more and over 1.8 m (6 ft) wide</li></ol> <p>Open equipment doors shall not impede the entry to or egress from the working space.<br/>A single entrance to and egress from the required working space shall be permitted where either of the conditions in 110.26(C)(2)(a) or (C)(2)(b) is met.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) <i>Unobstructed Egress.</i> Where the location permits a continuous and unobstructed way of egress travel, a single entrance to the working space shall be permitted.</li> <li>b) <i>Extra Working Space.</i> Where the depth of the working space is twice that required by 110.26(A)(1), a single entrance shall be permitted. It shall be located such that the distance from the equipment to the nearest edge of the entrance is not less than the minimum clear distance specified in Table 110.26(A)(1) for equipment operating at that voltage and in that condition.</li> </ul> |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7697 including any related portions of First Revision Nos. 8120 and 7705                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 – 7      | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>210.8(A) Dwelling Units.</b><br/>All 125-volt, <del>single-phase, 15- and 20-ampere through 250-volt</del> receptacles installed in the locations specified in 210.8(A)(1) through <del>(A)(11)</del> and <del>supplied by single-phase branch circuits rated 150 volts or less to ground</del> shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Bathrooms</li><li>2. Garages and also accessory buildings that have a floor located at or below grade level not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and areas of similar use</li><li>3. Outdoors<br/><i>Exception to (3): Receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supplied by a branch circuit dedicated to electric snow-melting, deicing, or pipeline and vessel heating equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28 or 427.22, as applicable.</i></li><li>4. Crawl spaces — at or below grade level</li><li>5. Basements<br/><i>Exception to (5): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.</i><br/>Informational Note: See 760.41(B) and 760.121(B) for power supply requirements for fire alarm systems.<br/>Receptacles installed under the exception to 210.8(A)(5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).</li><li>6. Kitchens — where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces</li><li>7. Sinks — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) from the top inside edge of the bowl of the sink</li><li>8. Boathouses</li><li>9. Bathtubs or shower stalls — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the bathtub or shower stall</li><li>10. Laundry areas<br/><i>Exception to (1) through (3), (5) through (8), and (10): Listed locking support and mounting receptacles utilized in combination with compatible attachment fittings installed for the purpose of serving a ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan shall not be required to be ground-fault circuit-interrupter protected. If a general-purpose convenience receptacle is integral to the ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan, GFCI protection shall be provided.</i></li><li>11. Indoor damp and wet locations</li></ol> |

**Recommended Text if Motion Fails:**

**210.8(A) Dwelling Units.**

All 125-volt through 250-volt receptacles installed in the locations specified in 210.8(A)(1) through (A)(11) and supplied by single-phase branch circuits rated 150 volts or less to ground shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.

1. Bathrooms
2. Garages and also accessory buildings that have a floor located at or below grade level not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and areas of similar use
3. Outdoors  
*Exception to (3): Receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supplied by a branch circuit dedicated to electric snow-melting, deicing, or pipeline and vessel heating equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28 or 427.22, as applicable.*
4. Crawl spaces — at or below grade level
5. Basements  
*Exception to (5): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.*  
Informational Note: See 760.41(B) and 760.121(B) for power supply requirements for fire alarm systems.  
Receptacles installed under the exception to 210.8(A)(5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).
6. Kitchens — where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces
7. Sinks — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) from the top inside edge of the bowl of the sink
8. Boathouses
9. Bathtubs or shower stalls — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the bathtub or shower stall
10. Laundry areas  
*Exception to (1) through (3), (5) through (8), and (10): Listed locking support and mounting receptacles utilized in combination with compatible attachment fittings installed for the purpose of serving a ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan shall not be required to be ground-fault circuit-interrupter protected. If a general-purpose convenience receptacle is integral to the ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan, GFCI protection shall be provided.*
11. Indoor damp and wet locations

70 - 7



| Motion<br>Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7697 including any related portions of First Revision Nos. 8119 and 7705                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 – 8         | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>210.8 (A) Dwelling Units.</b><br/> All 125-volt through 250-volt receptacles installed in the locations specified in 210.8(A)(1) through (A)(11) and supplied by single-phase branch circuits rated 150 volts or less to ground or less shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bathrooms</li> <li>2. Garages, and also accessory buildings that have a floor located at or below grade level not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and areas of similar use</li> <li>3. Outdoors<br/> <i>Exception to (3): Receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supplied by a branch circuit dedicated to electric snow-melting, deicing, or pipeline and vessel heating equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28 or 427.22, as applicable.</i></li> <li>4. Crawl spaces — at or below grade level</li> <li>5. <del>Basements</del> <u>Unfinished portions or areas of the basements not intended as habitable rooms</u><br/> <i>Exception to (5): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.</i><br/> Informational Note: See 760.41(B) and 760.121(B) for power supply requirements for fire alarm systems.<br/> Receptacles installed under the exception to 210.8(A)(5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).</li> <li>6. Kitchens — where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces</li> <li>7. Sinks — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) from the top inside edge of the bowl of the sink</li> <li>8. Boathouses</li> <li>9. Bathtubs or shower stalls — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the bathtub or shower stall</li> <li>10. Laundry areas<br/> <i>Exception to (1) through (3), (5) through (8), and (10): Listed locking support and mounting receptacles utilized in combination with compatible attachment fittings installed for the purpose of serving a ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan shall not be required to be ground-fault circuit-interrupter protected. If a general-purpose convenience receptacle is integral to the ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan, GFCI protection shall be provided.</i></li> <li>11. Indoor damp and wet locations</li> </ol> |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 -8 | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>210.8 (A) Dwelling Units.</b><br/> All 125-volt through 250-volt receptacles installed in the locations specified in 210.8(A)(1) through (A)(11) and supplied by single-phase branch circuits rated 150 volts or less to ground shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bathrooms</li> <li>2. Garages and also accessory buildings that have a floor located at or below grade level not intended as habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, and areas of similar use</li> <li>3. Outdoors<br/> <i>Exception to (3): Receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supplied by a branch circuit dedicated to electric snow-melting, deicing, or pipeline and vessel heating equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28 or 427.22, as applicable.</i></li> <li>4. Crawl spaces — at or below grade level</li> <li>5. Basements<br/> <i>Exception to (5): A receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.</i><br/> Informational Note: See 760.41(B) and 760.121(B) for power supply requirements for fire alarm systems.<br/> Receptacles installed under the exception to 210.8(A)(5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).</li> <li>6. Kitchens — where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces</li> <li>7. Sinks — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) from the top inside edge of the bowl of the sink</li> <li>8. Boathouses</li> <li>9. Bathtubs or shower stalls — where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the bathtub or shower stall</li> <li>10. Laundry areas<br/> <i>Exception to (1) through (3), (5) through (8), and (10): Listed locking support and mounting receptacles utilized in combination with compatible attachment fittings installed for the purpose of serving a ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan shall not be required to be ground-fault circuit-interrupter protected. If a general-purpose convenience receptacle is integral to the ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan, GFCI protection shall be provided.</i></li> <li>11. Indoor damp and wet locations</li> </ol> |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## NFPA 70, *National Electrical Code*

Submitter: Daniel Buuck, National Association of Home Builders

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7676                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 70 - 9                 | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><del><b>210.8(F) Outdoor Outlets.</b><br/>All outdoor outlets for dwellings, other than those covered in 210.8(A)(3), Exception to (3), that are supplied by single-phase branch circuits rated 150 volts to ground or less, 50 amperes or less, shall have ground-fault circuit interrupter protection for personnel.<br/><i>Exception: Ground-fault circuit interrupter protection shall not be required on lighting outlets other than those covered in 210.8(D).</i></del> |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>210.8(F) Outdoor Outlets.</b><br>All outdoor outlets for dwellings, other than those covered in 210.8(A)(3), Exception to (3), that are supplied by single-phase branch circuits rated 150 volts to ground or less, 50 amperes or less, shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.<br><i>Exception: Ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection shall not be required on lighting outlets other than those covered in 210.8(D).</i>               |



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1381                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 10     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>210.12 (A) Dwelling Units.</b><br>All 120-volt, single-phase, 15- and 20-ampere branch circuits supplying outlets or devices installed in dwelling-unit kitchens, family rooms, dining rooms, living rooms, parlors, libraries, dens, bedrooms, sunrooms, recreation rooms, closets, hallways, laundry areas, or similar rooms or areas <u>units</u> shall be protected by any of the <u>following means</u> <del>described in 210.12(A)(1) through (6):</del> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A listed combination-type arc-fault circuit interrupter, installed to provide protection of the entire branch circuit</li><li>2. A listed branch/feeder-type AFCI installed at the origin of the branch-circuit in combination with a listed outlet branch-circuit-type arc-fault circuit interrupter installed at the first outlet box on the branch circuit. The first outlet box in the branch circuit shall be marked to indicate that it is the first outlet of the circuit....</li></ol> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>210.12 (A) Dwelling Units.</b><br>All 120-volt, single-phase, 15- and 20-ampere branch circuits supplying outlets or devices installed in dwelling unit kitchens, family rooms, dining rooms, living rooms, parlors, libraries, dens, bedrooms, sunrooms, recreation rooms, closets, hallways, laundry areas, or similar rooms or areas shall be protected by any of the means described in 210.12(A)(1) through (6): <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A listed combination-type arc-fault circuit interrupter, installed to provide protection of the entire branch circuit</li><li>2. A listed branch/feeder-type AFCI installed at the origin of the branch-circuit in combination with a listed outlet branch-circuit-type arc-fault circuit interrupter installed at the first outlet box on the branch circuit. The first outlet box in the branch circuit shall be marked to indicate that it is the first outlet of the circuit....</li></ol>                                           |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7657.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 70 - 11                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>210.15 Reconditioned Equipment.</b><br>The following shall not be reconditioned:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Equipment that provides ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel</li><li>2. Equipment that provides arc-fault circuit-interrupter protection</li><li>3. <del>Equipment that provides ground fault protection of equipment</del></li></ol> |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>210.15 Reconditioned Equipment.</b><br>The following shall not be reconditioned:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Equipment that provides ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel</li><li>2. Equipment that provides arc-fault circuit-interrupter protection</li><li>3. Equipment that provides ground-fault protection of equipment</li></ol>             |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7657                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 70 - 12                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><del>210.15 Reconditioned Equipment.</del><br><del>The following shall not be reconditioned:</del> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><del>1. Equipment that provides ground fault circuit interrupter protection for personnel</del></li><li><del>2. Equipment that provides arc fault circuit interrupter protection</del></li><li><del>3. Equipment that provides ground fault protection of equipment</del></li></ol> |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>210.15</b> Reconditioned Equipment.<br>The following shall not be reconditioned: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Equipment that provides ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel</li><li>2. Equipment that provides arc-fault circuit-interrupter protection</li><li>3. Equipment that provides ground-fault protection of equipment</li></ol>                                                  |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject Second Revision No. 8074                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 70 - 13     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b><del>240.2 Reconditioned.</del></b><br><del>Electromechanical systems, equipment, apparatus, or components that are restored to operating conditions. This process differs from normal servicing of equipment that remains within a facility, or replacement of listed equipment on a one-to-one basis.</del><br><br><del>Informational Note: The term <i>reconditioned</i> is frequently referred to as <i>rebuilt</i>, <i>refurbished</i>, or <i>remanufactured</i>.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>240.2 Reconditioned.</b><br>Electromechanical systems, equipment, apparatus, or components that are restored to operating conditions. This process differs from normal servicing of equipment that remains within a facility, or replacement of listed equipment on a one-to-one basis.<br><br>Informational Note: The term <i>reconditioned</i> is frequently referred to as <i>rebuilt</i> , <i>refurbished</i> , or <i>remanufactured</i> .                                |



|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion<br>Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7974                                                                                                                                            |
| 70 - 14        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><del>240.62 Reconditioned Equipment.</del><br><del>Low-voltage fuseholders and low-voltage nonrenewable fuses shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br>240.62 Reconditioned Equipment.<br>Low-voltage fuseholders and low-voltage nonrenewable fuses shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.                        |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8048                                                                                                                                                   |
| 70 - 15     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><del>240.102 Reconditioned Equipment.</del><br><del>Medium-voltage fuseholders and medium-voltage nonrenewable fuses shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br>240.102 Reconditioned Equipment.<br>Medium-voltage fuseholders and medium-voltage nonrenewable fuses shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.                        |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 70 - 16                | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>250.104 (B) Other Metal Piping.</b><br/>If installed in or attached to a building or structure, a metal piping system(s), including gas piping, that is likely to become energized shall be bonded to any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Equipment grounding conductor for the circuit that is likely to energize the piping system</li><li>2. Service equipment enclosure</li><li>3. Grounded conductor at the service</li><li>4. Grounding electrode conductor, if of sufficient size</li><li>5. One or more grounding electrodes used, if the grounding electrode conductor or bonding jumper to the grounding electrode is of sufficient size</li></ol> <p>The bonding conductor(s) or jumper(s) shall be sized in accordance with Table 250.122, and equipment grounding conductors shall be sized in accordance with Table 250.122 using the rating of the circuit that is likely to energize the piping system(s). The points of attachment of the bonding jumper(s) shall be accessible.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: Bonding all piping and metal air ducts within the premises will provide additional safety.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: Additional information for gas piping systems can be found in Section 7.43-12 of NFPA 54-2018, <i>National Fuel Gas Code</i> and NFPA 780-2017, <i>Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems</i>. <u>Information extracted from the National Fuel Gas Code/NFPA 54-2018 covering the bonding requirements for metal gas piping systems can be found in Informative Annex K.</u></p> <p><b><u>Informative Annex K: Bonding Requirements for Metal Gas Piping Systems</u></b></p> <p><b><u>7.12 Electrical Bonding and Grounding.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>7.12.1 Pipe and Tubing other than CSST.</u></b> Each aboveground portion of a gas piping system other than CSST that is likely to become energized shall be electrically continuous and bonded to an effective ground-fault current path. Gas piping other than CSST shall be considered to be bonded when it is connected to appliances that are connected to the appliance grounding conductor of the circuit supplying that appliance.</p> <p><b><u>7.12.2 * CSST.</u></b> CSST gas piping systems and gas piping systems containing one or more segments of CSST, shall be electrically continuous and bonded to the electrical service grounding electrode system or where provided, lightning protection grounding electrode system.</p> <p><b><u>7.12.2.1</u></b> The bonding jumper shall connect to a metallic pipe, pipe fitting, or CSST fitting.</p> <p><b><u>7.12.2.2</u></b> The bonding jumper shall not be smaller than 6 AWG copper wire or equivalent.</p> <p><b><u>7.12.2.3</u></b> The length of the jumper between the connection to the gas piping system and the grounding electrode system shall not exceed 75-ft (22-m). Any additional grounding electrodes installed to meet this requirement shall be bonded to the electrical service grounding electrode system or where provided, lightning protection grounding electrode system.</p> <p><b><u>7.12.2.4</u></b> Bonding connections shall be in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code®.</p> <p><b><u>7.12.2.5</u></b> Devices used for the bonding connection shall be listed for the application in accordance with UL 467, Grounding and Bonding Equipment.</p> |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 16 | <p><b>7.12.3 Arc Resistant Jacketed CSST.</b> CSST listed with an arc resistant jacket or coating system in accordance with ANSI LC 1/CSA 6.26, <i>Fuel Gas Piping Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST)</i>, shall be electrically continuous and bonded to an effective ground fault current path. Where any CSST component of a piping system does not have an arc resistant jacket or coating system, the bonding requirements of 7.12.2 shall apply. Arc resistant jacketed CSST shall be considered to be bonded when it is connected to appliances that are connected to the appliance grounding conductor of the circuit supplying that appliance.</p> <p><b>7.12.4* Prohibited Use.</b> Gas piping shall not be used as a grounding conductor or electrode.</p> <p><b>7.12.5* Lighting Protection System.</b> Where a lightning protection system is installed, the bonding of the gas piping shall be in accordance with NFPA 780, <i>Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems</i>, 2008.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>250.104 (B) Other Metal Piping.</b><br/>If installed in or attached to a building or structure, a metal piping system(s), including gas piping, that is likely to become energized shall be bonded to any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Equipment grounding conductor for the circuit that is likely to energize the piping system</li> <li>2. Service equipment enclosure</li> <li>3. Grounded conductor at the service</li> <li>4. Grounding electrode conductor, if of sufficient size</li> <li>5. One or more grounding electrodes used, if the grounding electrode conductor or bonding jumper to the grounding electrode is of sufficient size</li> </ol> <p>The bonding conductor(s) or jumper(s) shall be sized in accordance with Table 250.122, and equipment grounding conductors shall be sized in accordance with Table 250.122 using the rating of the circuit that is likely to energize the piping system(s). The points of attachment of the bonding jumper(s) shall be accessible.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 1: Bonding all piping and metal air ducts within the premises will provide additional safety.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: Additional information for gas piping systems can be found in NFPA 54-2018, <i>National Fuel Gas Code</i>, and NFPA 780-2017, <i>Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems</i>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> No Annex K will be included in the document</p> |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment No. 1126                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 17     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>300.5(G) Raceway Seals.</b><br>Conduits or raceways through which moisture may contact live parts shall be sealed or plugged at either or both ends. Spare or unused raceways shall also be sealed. <u>All conduits or raceways entering a building or structure shall be sealed at the end within the building or structure.</u> Sealants shall be identified for use with the cable insulation, conductor insulation, bare conductor, shield, or other components.<br><del>Informational Note: Presence of hazardous gases or vapors may also necessitate sealing of underground conduits or raceways entering buildings.</del><br><u>Explosion proof seals shall not be required for this purpose.</u> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>300.5(G) Raceway Seals.</b><br>Conduits or raceways through which moisture may contact live parts shall be sealed or plugged at either or both ends. Spare or unused raceways shall also be sealed. Sealants shall be identified for use with the cable insulation, conductor insulation, bare conductor, shield, or other components.<br>Informational Note: Presence of hazardous gases or vapors may also necessitate sealing of underground conduits or raceways entering buildings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment Nos. 1470 and 445                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 -18      | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>300.50(F) Raceway Seal.</b><br><del>Where a raceway enters from an underground system, the end within the building shall be sealed with an identified compound so as to prevent the entrance of moisture or gases, or it shall be so arranged to prevent moisture from contacting live parts.</del><br><b><u>Seals.</u></b><br><b><u>See 300.5(G).</u></b> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>300.50(F) Raceway Seal.</b><br>Where a raceway enters from an underground system, the end within the building shall be sealed with an identified compound so as to prevent the entrance of moisture or gases, or it shall be so arranged to prevent moisture from contacting live parts.                                                                    |



| Motion<br>Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1406                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 19        | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>310.3(B) Conductor Material.</b> Conductors in this article shall be <del>copper, or</del> aluminum, <del>or</del> copper-clad aluminum, <del>or copper</del> unless otherwise specified. <u>Aluminum and copper-clad aluminum shall comply with the following.</u></p> <p>(1) Solid aluminum conductors 8, 10, and 12 AWG shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material.</p> <p>(2) Stranded aluminum <u>conductors</u> <del>conductor</del> 8 AWG through 1000 kcmil marked as Type RHH, RHW, XHHW, XHHN, XHWN, THW, THHW, THWN, THHN, service-entrance Type SE Style U, and SE Style R shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material.</p> <p>(3) For <del>a</del> copper-clad aluminum conductors, the copper shall form a minimum 10 percent of the cross-sectional area of a solid conductor or each strand of a stranded conductor. The aluminum core of a copper-clad aluminum conductor shall be made of an AA-8000 series <del>electric</del> <u>electrical</u> grade aluminum alloy conductor material.</p> |
|                | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>310.3(B) Conductor Material.</b></p> <p>Conductors in this article shall be of aluminum, copper-clad aluminum, or copper unless otherwise specified. Solid aluminum conductors 8, 10, and 12 AWG shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material. Stranded aluminum conductors 8 AWG through 1000 kcmil marked as Type RHH, RHW, XHHW, XHHN, XHWN, THW, THHW, THWN, THHN, service-entrance Type SE Style U, and SE Style R shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material.</p> <p>For a copper-clad aluminum conductor, the copper shall form a minimum of 10 percent of the cross-sectional area of a solid conductor or each strand of a stranded conductor. The aluminum core of a copper-clad aluminum conductor shall be made of an AA-8000 series electric grade aluminum alloy conductor material.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1406                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 70 - 20            | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>310.3 (B) Conductor Material.</b><br>Conductors in this article shall be of aluminum, copper-clad aluminum, or copper unless otherwise specified. Solid aluminum conductors 8, 10, and 12 AWG shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material. Stranded aluminum conductors 8 AWG through 1000 kcmil marked as Type RHH, RHW, XHHW, XHHN, XHWN, THW, THHW, THWN, THHN, service-entrance Type SE Style U, and SE Style R shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material. For copper-clad aluminum conductor the copper shall form a minimum 10 percent of the cross-sectional area of a solid conductor or each strand of a stranded conductor. The aluminum core of a copper-clad aluminum conductor shall be made of an AA-8000 series electric grade aluminum alloy conductor material. <u>Copper-clad aluminum conductors shall be listed.</u> |
|                    | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>310.3(B) Conductor Material.</b><br>Conductors in this article shall be of aluminum, copper-clad aluminum, or copper unless otherwise specified. Solid aluminum conductors 8, 10, and 12 AWG shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material. Stranded aluminum conductors 8 AWG through 1000 kcmil marked as Type RHH, RHW, XHHW, XHHN, XHWN, THW, THHW, THWN, THHN, service-entrance Type SE Style U, and SE Style R shall be made of an AA-8000 series electrical grade aluminum alloy conductor material.<br>For a copper-clad aluminum conductor, the copper shall form a minimum of 10 percent of the cross-sectional area of a solid conductor or each strand of a stranded conductor. The aluminum core of a copper-clad aluminum conductor shall be made of an AA-8000 series electric grade aluminum alloy conductor material.                                                  |



Motion  
Seq#

Certified Amending Motion: Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1382

Recommended Text if Motion Passes:

Table 310.16 Ampacities of Insulated Conductors with Not More Than Three Current-Carrying Conductors in Raceway, Cable, or Earth (Directly Buried)

| Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A)] |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                            | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                      | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                      | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                                                            | 60°C<br>(140°F)      | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                  | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                      | 60°C<br>(140°F)                  | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                  | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                      |                            |
|                            | Types<br>TW, UF                                      | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN,<br>USE, ZW | Types<br>TBS, SA,<br>SIS, FEP,<br>FEPB,<br>MI, PFA,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-2,<br>XHHN, Z,<br>ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF      | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN,<br>USE | Types<br>TBS, SA,<br>SIS,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-2,<br>XHHN | Types<br>TW, UF                  | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN,<br>USE | Types<br>TBS, SA,<br>SIS,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-2,<br>XHHN |                            |
|                            | COPPER                                               |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                            | COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      | ALUMINUM OR COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
| 18"                        | -                                                    | -                                                                    | 14                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                    | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                                | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                          |
| 16"                        | -                                                    | -                                                                    | 18                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                    | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                                | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                          |
| 14"                        | 15                                                   | 20                                                                   | 25                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                   | 20                                                               | 25                                                                                                                                                   | 15                               | 20                                                               | 25                                                                                                                                                   | 12"                        |
| 12"                        | 20                                                   | 25                                                                   | 30                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25                   | 30                                                               | 35                                                                                                                                                   | 25                               | 30                                                               | 35                                                                                                                                                   | 10"                        |
| 10"                        | 30                                                   | 35                                                                   | 40                                                                                                                                                                                         | 35                   | 40                                                               | 45                                                                                                                                                   | 35                               | 40                                                               | 45                                                                                                                                                   | 8                          |
| 8                          | 40                                                   | 50                                                                   | 55                                                                                                                                                                                         | 40                   | 50                                                               | 55                                                                                                                                                   | 40                               | 50                                                               | 55                                                                                                                                                   | 6                          |
| 6                          | 55                                                   | 65                                                                   | 75                                                                                                                                                                                         | 55                   | 65                                                               | 75                                                                                                                                                   | 55                               | 65                                                               | 75                                                                                                                                                   | 4                          |
| 4                          | 70                                                   | 85                                                                   | 95                                                                                                                                                                                         | 70                   | 85                                                               | 95                                                                                                                                                   | 70                               | 85                                                               | 95                                                                                                                                                   | 3                          |
| 3                          | 85                                                   | 100                                                                  | 115                                                                                                                                                                                        | 85                   | 100                                                              | 115                                                                                                                                                  | 85                               | 100                                                              | 115                                                                                                                                                  | 2                          |
| 2                          | 95                                                   | 115                                                                  | 130                                                                                                                                                                                        | 95                   | 115                                                              | 130                                                                                                                                                  | 95                               | 115                                                              | 130                                                                                                                                                  | 1                          |
| 1                          | 110                                                  | 130                                                                  | 145                                                                                                                                                                                        | 110                  | 130                                                              | 145                                                                                                                                                  | 110                              | 130                                                              | 145                                                                                                                                                  | 1/0                        |
| 1/0                        | 125                                                  | 150                                                                  | 170                                                                                                                                                                                        | 125                  | 150                                                              | 170                                                                                                                                                  | 125                              | 150                                                              | 170                                                                                                                                                  | 2/0                        |
| 2/0                        | 145                                                  | 175                                                                  | 195                                                                                                                                                                                        | 145                  | 175                                                              | 195                                                                                                                                                  | 145                              | 175                                                              | 195                                                                                                                                                  | 3/0                        |
| 3/0                        | 165                                                  | 200                                                                  | 225                                                                                                                                                                                        | 165                  | 200                                                              | 225                                                                                                                                                  | 165                              | 200                                                              | 225                                                                                                                                                  | 4/0                        |
| 4/0                        | 195                                                  | 230                                                                  | 260                                                                                                                                                                                        | 195                  | 230                                                              | 260                                                                                                                                                  | 195                              | 230                                                              | 260                                                                                                                                                  |                            |
| 250                        | 215                                                  | 255                                                                  | 290                                                                                                                                                                                        | 215                  | 255                                                              | 290                                                                                                                                                  | 215                              | 255                                                              | 290                                                                                                                                                  | 250                        |
| 300                        | 240                                                  | 285                                                                  | 320                                                                                                                                                                                        | 240                  | 285                                                              | 320                                                                                                                                                  | 240                              | 285                                                              | 320                                                                                                                                                  | 300                        |
| 350                        | 260                                                  | 310                                                                  | 350                                                                                                                                                                                        | 260                  | 310                                                              | 350                                                                                                                                                  | 260                              | 310                                                              | 350                                                                                                                                                  | 350                        |
| 400                        | 280                                                  | 335                                                                  | 380                                                                                                                                                                                        | 280                  | 335                                                              | 380                                                                                                                                                  | 280                              | 335                                                              | 380                                                                                                                                                  | 400                        |
| 500                        | 320                                                  | 390                                                                  | 430                                                                                                                                                                                        | 320                  | 390                                                              | 430                                                                                                                                                  | 320                              | 390                                                              | 430                                                                                                                                                  | 500                        |
| 600                        | 350                                                  | 420                                                                  | 475                                                                                                                                                                                        | 350                  | 420                                                              | 475                                                                                                                                                  | 350                              | 420                                                              | 475                                                                                                                                                  | 600                        |
| 700                        | 385                                                  | 460                                                                  | 520                                                                                                                                                                                        | 385                  | 460                                                              | 520                                                                                                                                                  | 385                              | 460                                                              | 520                                                                                                                                                  | 700                        |
| 750                        | 400                                                  | 475                                                                  | 535                                                                                                                                                                                        | 400                  | 475                                                              | 535                                                                                                                                                  | 400                              | 475                                                              | 535                                                                                                                                                  | 750                        |
| 800                        | 410                                                  | 490                                                                  | 555                                                                                                                                                                                        | 410                  | 490                                                              | 555                                                                                                                                                  | 410                              | 490                                                              | 555                                                                                                                                                  | 800                        |
| 900                        | 435                                                  | 520                                                                  | 585                                                                                                                                                                                        | 435                  | 520                                                              | 585                                                                                                                                                  | 435                              | 520                                                              | 585                                                                                                                                                  | 900                        |
| 1000                       | 455                                                  | 545                                                                  | 615                                                                                                                                                                                        | 455                  | 545                                                              | 615                                                                                                                                                  | 455                              | 545                                                              | 615                                                                                                                                                  | 1000                       |
| 1250                       | 495                                                  | 590                                                                  | 665                                                                                                                                                                                        | 495                  | 590                                                              | 665                                                                                                                                                  | 495                              | 590                                                              | 665                                                                                                                                                  | 1250                       |
| 1500                       | 525                                                  | 625                                                                  | 705                                                                                                                                                                                        | 525                  | 625                                                              | 705                                                                                                                                                  | 525                              | 625                                                              | 705                                                                                                                                                  | 1500                       |
| 1750                       | 545                                                  | 650                                                                  | 735                                                                                                                                                                                        | 545                  | 650                                                              | 735                                                                                                                                                  | 545                              | 650                                                              | 735                                                                                                                                                  | 1750                       |
| 2000                       | 555                                                  | 665                                                                  | 750                                                                                                                                                                                        | 555                  | 665                                                              | 750                                                                                                                                                  | 555                              | 665                                                              | 750                                                                                                                                                  | 2000                       |

Notes:

- Section 310.16 shall be referenced for conditions of use.
  - Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).
  - Section 310.15(C)(1) shall be referenced for more than three current-carrying conductors.
- \*Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the Code.

**Table 310.17 Ampacities of Single-Insulated Conductors in Free Air**

| Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A).] |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                               | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                            | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                       | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                 | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 60°C<br>(140°F)      | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                        | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                               | 60°C<br>(140°F)                     | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                          | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                               |                            |
|                            | Types<br>TW, UF                                       | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN,<br>ZW | Types<br>TBS,<br>SA, SIS,<br>FEP,<br>FEPB,<br>ML PFA,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-<br>2, USE-<br>2, XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-<br>2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-<br>2,<br>XHHN,<br>Z, ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF      | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>ZW | Types<br>TBS,<br>SA,<br>SIS,<br>FEP,<br>FEPB,<br>ML,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-<br>2, USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-<br>2, ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF                     | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN | Types<br>TBS,<br>SA, SIS,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-<br>2, RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-<br>2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-<br>2,<br>XHHN |                            |
|                            | COPPER                                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        | COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                               | ALUMINUM OR<br>COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                               |                            |
| 18"                        | -                                                     | -                                                               | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                    | -                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                             | -                                   | -                                                        | -                                                                                                                                                             | -                          |
| 16"                        | -                                                     | -                                                               | 24                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                    | -                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                             | -                                   | -                                                        | -                                                                                                                                                             | -                          |
| 14"                        | 25                                                    | 30                                                              | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 25                   | 25                                                     | 30                                                                                                                                                            | 25                                  | 30                                                       | 35                                                                                                                                                            | 12"                        |
| 12"                        | 30                                                    | 35                                                              | 40                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30                   | 30                                                     | 35                                                                                                                                                            | 35                                  | 40                                                       | 45                                                                                                                                                            | 10"                        |
| 10"                        | 40                                                    | 50                                                              | 55                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 45                   | 40                                                     | 45                                                                                                                                                            | 45                                  | 55                                                       | 60                                                                                                                                                            | 8                          |
| 8                          | 60                                                    | 70                                                              | 80                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 65                   | 55                                                     | 60                                                                                                                                                            | 65                                  | 75                                                       | 85                                                                                                                                                            | 6                          |
| 6                          | 80                                                    | 95                                                              | 105                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 80                   | 75                                                     | 85                                                                                                                                                            | 80                                  | 100                                                      | 115                                                                                                                                                           | 4                          |
| 4                          | 105                                                   | 125                                                             | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 95                   | 100                                                    | 115                                                                                                                                                           | 95                                  | 115                                                      | 130                                                                                                                                                           | 3                          |
| 3                          | 120                                                   | 145                                                             | 165                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 110                  | 135                                                    | 150                                                                                                                                                           | 110                                 | 135                                                      | 150                                                                                                                                                           | 2                          |
| 2                          | 140                                                   | 170                                                             | 190                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 130                  | 155                                                    | 175                                                                                                                                                           | 130                                 | 155                                                      | 175                                                                                                                                                           | 1                          |
| 1                          | 165                                                   | 195                                                             | 220                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 150                  | 180                                                    | 205                                                                                                                                                           | 150                                 | 180                                                      | 205                                                                                                                                                           | 1/0                        |
| 1/0                        | 195                                                   | 230                                                             | 260                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 175                  | 210                                                    | 235                                                                                                                                                           | 175                                 | 210                                                      | 235                                                                                                                                                           | 2/0                        |
| 2/0                        | 225                                                   | 265                                                             | 300                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 200                  | 240                                                    | 270                                                                                                                                                           | 200                                 | 240                                                      | 270                                                                                                                                                           | 3/0                        |
| 3/0                        | 260                                                   | 310                                                             | 350                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 235                  | 280                                                    | 315                                                                                                                                                           | 235                                 | 280                                                      | 315                                                                                                                                                           | 4/0                        |
| 4/0                        | 300                                                   | 360                                                             | 405                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 265                  | 315                                                    | 355                                                                                                                                                           | 265                                 | 315                                                      | 355                                                                                                                                                           | 250                        |
| 250                        | 340                                                   | 405                                                             | 455                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 290                  | 350                                                    | 395                                                                                                                                                           | 290                                 | 350                                                      | 395                                                                                                                                                           | 300                        |
| 300                        | 375                                                   | 445                                                             | 500                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 330                  | 395                                                    | 445                                                                                                                                                           | 330                                 | 395                                                      | 445                                                                                                                                                           | 350                        |
| 350                        | 420                                                   | 505                                                             | 570                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 355                  | 425                                                    | 490                                                                                                                                                           | 355                                 | 425                                                      | 490                                                                                                                                                           | 400                        |
| 400                        | 455                                                   | 545                                                             | 615                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 385                  | 465                                                    | 535                                                                                                                                                           | 405                                 | 485                                                      | 545                                                                                                                                                           | 500                        |
| 500                        | 515                                                   | 620                                                             | 700                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 455                  | 545                                                    | 615                                                                                                                                                           | 455                                 | 545                                                      | 615                                                                                                                                                           | 600                        |
| 600                        | 575                                                   | 690                                                             | 780                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 500                  | 595                                                    | 670                                                                                                                                                           | 500                                 | 595                                                      | 670                                                                                                                                                           | 700                        |
| 700                        | 630                                                   | 755                                                             | 850                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 515                  | 620                                                    | 700                                                                                                                                                           | 515                                 | 620                                                      | 700                                                                                                                                                           | 750                        |
| 750                        | 655                                                   | 785                                                             | 885                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 535                  | 645                                                    | 725                                                                                                                                                           | 535                                 | 645                                                      | 725                                                                                                                                                           | 800                        |
| 800                        | 680                                                   | 815                                                             | 920                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 560                  | 700                                                    | 790                                                                                                                                                           | 560                                 | 700                                                      | 790                                                                                                                                                           | 900                        |
| 900                        | 730                                                   | 870                                                             | 980                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 625                  | 750                                                    | 845                                                                                                                                                           | 625                                 | 750                                                      | 845                                                                                                                                                           | 1000                       |
| 1000                       | 780                                                   | 935                                                             | 1055                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 710                  | 855                                                    | 955                                                                                                                                                           | 710                                 | 855                                                      | 955                                                                                                                                                           | 1250                       |
| 1250                       | 890                                                   | 1065                                                            | 1200                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 795                  | 950                                                    | 1070                                                                                                                                                          | 795                                 | 950                                                      | 1070                                                                                                                                                          | 1500                       |
| 1500                       | 980                                                   | 1175                                                            | 1325                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 875                  | 1050                                                   | 1185                                                                                                                                                          | 875                                 | 1050                                                     | 1185                                                                                                                                                          | 1750                       |
| 1750                       | 1070                                                  | 1280                                                            | 1445                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 960                  | 1150                                                   | 1295                                                                                                                                                          | 960                                 | 1150                                                     | 1295                                                                                                                                                          | 2000                       |
| 2000                       | 1155                                                  | 1385                                                            | 1560                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                               |                            |

**Notes:**

1. Section 310.17 shall be referenced for conditions of use.

2. Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).

\*Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the Code.

**Recommended Text if Motion Fails:**

Table 310.16 (Ampacities of Insulated Conductors with Not More Than Three Current-Carrying Conductors in Raceway, Cable, or Earth (Directly Buried))

| Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A)] |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                     |                                  |                                                         |                                                                                                                             | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                            | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                      | 75°C (167°F)                                                | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                                                        | 60°C<br>(140°F)                  | 75°C (167°F)                                            | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                                |                            |
|                            | Types<br>TW, UF                                      | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN, XHHW,<br>XHWN, USE,<br>ZW | Types TBS, SA, SIS, FEP,<br>FEPB, MI, PFA, RHH, RHW-2,<br>THHN, THHW, THW-2,<br>THWN-2, USE-2, XHH,<br>XHHW, XHHW-2, XHWN,<br>XHWN-2, XHHN, Z, ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF                  | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHWN, USE | Types TBS, SA, SIS, THHN,<br>THHW, THW-2, THWN-2,<br>RHH, RHW-2, USE-2,<br>XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2,<br>XHWN, XHWN-2, ZW-<br>2XHHN |                            |
|                            | COPPER                                               |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                     | ALUMINUM OR COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                         |                                                                                                                             |                            |
| 18**                       | —                                                    | —                                                           | 14                                                                                                                                                  | —                                | —                                                       | —                                                                                                                           | —                          |
| 16**                       | —                                                    | —                                                           | 18                                                                                                                                                  | —                                | —                                                       | —                                                                                                                           | —                          |
| 14**                       | 15                                                   | 20                                                          | 25                                                                                                                                                  | —                                | —                                                       | —                                                                                                                           | —                          |
| 12**                       | 20                                                   | 25                                                          | 30                                                                                                                                                  | 15                               | 20                                                      | 25                                                                                                                          | 12**                       |
| 10**                       | 30                                                   | 35                                                          | 40                                                                                                                                                  | 25                               | 30                                                      | 35                                                                                                                          | 10**                       |
| 8                          | 40                                                   | 50                                                          | 55                                                                                                                                                  | 35                               | 40                                                      | 45                                                                                                                          | 8                          |
| 6                          | 55                                                   | 65                                                          | 75                                                                                                                                                  | 40                               | 50                                                      | 55                                                                                                                          | 6                          |
| 4                          | 70                                                   | 85                                                          | 95                                                                                                                                                  | 55                               | 65                                                      | 75                                                                                                                          | 4                          |
| 3                          | 85                                                   | 100                                                         | 115                                                                                                                                                 | 65                               | 75                                                      | 85                                                                                                                          | 3                          |
| 2                          | 95                                                   | 115                                                         | 130                                                                                                                                                 | 75                               | 90                                                      | 100                                                                                                                         | 2                          |
| 1                          | 110                                                  | 130                                                         | 145                                                                                                                                                 | 85                               | 100                                                     | 115                                                                                                                         | 1                          |
| 1/0                        | 125                                                  | 150                                                         | 170                                                                                                                                                 | 100                              | 120                                                     | 135                                                                                                                         | 1/0                        |
| 2/0                        | 145                                                  | 175                                                         | 195                                                                                                                                                 | 115                              | 135                                                     | 150                                                                                                                         | 2/0                        |
| 3/0                        | 165                                                  | 200                                                         | 225                                                                                                                                                 | 130                              | 155                                                     | 175                                                                                                                         | 3/0                        |
| 4/0                        | 195                                                  | 230                                                         | 260                                                                                                                                                 | 150                              | 180                                                     | 205                                                                                                                         | 4/0                        |
| 250                        | 215                                                  | 255                                                         | 290                                                                                                                                                 | 170                              | 205                                                     | 230                                                                                                                         | 250                        |
| 300                        | 240                                                  | 285                                                         | 320                                                                                                                                                 | 195                              | 230                                                     | 260                                                                                                                         | 300                        |
| 350                        | 260                                                  | 310                                                         | 350                                                                                                                                                 | 210                              | 250                                                     | 280                                                                                                                         | 350                        |
| 400                        | 280                                                  | 335                                                         | 380                                                                                                                                                 | 225                              | 270                                                     | 305                                                                                                                         | 400                        |
| 500                        | 320                                                  | 380                                                         | 430                                                                                                                                                 | 260                              | 310                                                     | 350                                                                                                                         | 500                        |
| 600                        | 350                                                  | 420                                                         | 475                                                                                                                                                 | 285                              | 340                                                     | 385                                                                                                                         | 600                        |
| 700                        | 385                                                  | 460                                                         | 520                                                                                                                                                 | 315                              | 375                                                     | 425                                                                                                                         | 700                        |

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 750  | 400 | 475 | 535 | 320 | 385 | 435 | 750  |
| 800  | 410 | 490 | 555 | 330 | 395 | 445 | 800  |
| 900  | 435 | 520 | 585 | 355 | 425 | 480 | 900  |
| 1000 | 455 | 545 | 615 | 375 | 445 | 500 | 1000 |
| 1250 | 495 | 590 | 665 | 405 | 485 | 545 | 1250 |
| 1500 | 525 | 625 | 705 | 435 | 520 | 585 | 1500 |
| 1750 | 545 | 650 | 735 | 455 | 545 | 615 | 1750 |
| 2000 | 555 | 665 | 750 | 470 | 560 | 630 | 2000 |

Notes:

1. Section 310.16 shall be referenced for conditions of use.

\*2. Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for the ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).

\*\*3. Section 310.15(C)(1) shall be referenced for more than three current-carrying conductors.

\*\*Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the *Code*.

|         |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |                                                    |                            |                                                                                                                         |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 21 | Table 310.17 Ampacities of Single-Insulated Conductors in Free Air |                                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |                                                    |                            |                                                                                                                         |
|         | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil                                         | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A)] |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |                                                    | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil |                                                                                                                         |
|         |                                                                    | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                      | 75°C (167°F)                                           | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                                                         | 60°C<br>(140°F)                  | 75°C (167°F)                                       |                            | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                            |
|         |                                                                    | Types<br>TW, UF                                      | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHWN, ZW | Types TBS, SA, SIS, FEP, FEPB,<br>MI, PFA, RHH, RHW-2, THHN,<br>THHW, THW-2, THWN-2, USE-<br>2, XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2,<br>XHWN, XHWN-2, XHHN, Z,<br>ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF                  | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHWN |                            | Types TBS, SA, SIS, THHN,<br>THHW, THW-2, THWN-2,<br>RHH, RHW-2, USE-2, XHH,<br>XHHW, XHHW-2, XHWN,<br>XHWN-2, ZW-2XHHN |
|         |                                                                    | COPPER                                               |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                      | ALUMINUM OR COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                    |                            |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 18                                                                 | —                                                    | —                                                      | 18                                                                                                                                                   | —                                | —                                                  | —                          | —                                                                                                                       |
|         | 16                                                                 | —                                                    | —                                                      | 24                                                                                                                                                   | —                                | —                                                  | —                          | —                                                                                                                       |
|         | 14**                                                               | 25                                                   | 30                                                     | 35                                                                                                                                                   | —                                | —                                                  | —                          | —                                                                                                                       |
|         | 12**                                                               | 30                                                   | 35                                                     | 40                                                                                                                                                   | 25                               | 30                                                 | 35                         | 12**                                                                                                                    |
|         | 10**                                                               | 40                                                   | 50                                                     | 55                                                                                                                                                   | 35                               | 40                                                 | 45                         | 10**                                                                                                                    |
|         | 8                                                                  | 60                                                   | 70                                                     | 80                                                                                                                                                   | 45                               | 55                                                 | 60                         | 8                                                                                                                       |
|         | 6                                                                  | 80                                                   | 95                                                     | 105                                                                                                                                                  | 60                               | 75                                                 | 85                         | 6                                                                                                                       |
|         | 4                                                                  | 105                                                  | 125                                                    | 140                                                                                                                                                  | 80                               | 100                                                | 115                        | 4                                                                                                                       |
|         | 3                                                                  | 120                                                  | 145                                                    | 165                                                                                                                                                  | 95                               | 115                                                | 130                        | 3                                                                                                                       |

|         |                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| 70 - 21 | 2                                                                                                                                          | 140  | 170  | 190  | 110 | 135  | 150  | 2    |
|         | 1                                                                                                                                          | 165  | 195  | 220  | 130 | 155  | 175  | 1    |
|         | 1/0                                                                                                                                        | 195  | 230  | 260  | 150 | 180  | 205  | 1/0  |
|         | 2/0                                                                                                                                        | 225  | 265  | 300  | 175 | 210  | 235  | 2/0  |
|         | 3/0                                                                                                                                        | 260  | 310  | 350  | 200 | 240  | 270  | 3/0  |
|         | 4/0                                                                                                                                        | 300  | 360  | 405  | 235 | 280  | 315  | 4/0  |
|         | 250                                                                                                                                        | 340  | 405  | 455  | 265 | 315  | 355  | 250  |
|         | 300                                                                                                                                        | 375  | 445  | 500  | 290 | 350  | 395  | 300  |
|         | 350                                                                                                                                        | 420  | 505  | 570  | 330 | 395  | 445  | 350  |
|         | 400                                                                                                                                        | 455  | 545  | 615  | 355 | 425  | 480  | 400  |
|         | 500                                                                                                                                        | 515  | 620  | 700  | 405 | 485  | 545  | 500  |
|         | 600                                                                                                                                        | 575  | 690  | 780  | 455 | 545  | 615  | 600  |
|         | 700                                                                                                                                        | 630  | 755  | 850  | 500 | 595  | 670  | 700  |
|         | 750                                                                                                                                        | 655  | 785  | 885  | 515 | 620  | 700  | 750  |
|         | 800                                                                                                                                        | 680  | 815  | 920  | 535 | 645  | 725  | 800  |
|         | 900                                                                                                                                        | 730  | 870  | 980  | 580 | 700  | 790  | 900  |
|         | 1000                                                                                                                                       | 780  | 935  | 1055 | 625 | 750  | 845  | 1000 |
|         | 1250                                                                                                                                       | 890  | 1065 | 1200 | 710 | 855  | 965  | 1250 |
|         | 1500                                                                                                                                       | 980  | 1175 | 1325 | 795 | 950  | 1070 | 1500 |
|         | 1750                                                                                                                                       | 1070 | 1280 | 1445 | 875 | 1050 | 1185 | 1750 |
|         | 2000                                                                                                                                       | 1155 | 1385 | 1560 | 960 | 1150 | 1295 | 2000 |
|         | Notes:                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|         | 1. Section 310.17 shall be referenced for conditions of use.                                                                               |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|         | *2. Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for the ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).     |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|         | **Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the <i>Code</i> . |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |



Motion  
Seq#

Certified Amending Motion: Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1382

Recommended Text if Motion Passes:

Table 310.16 Ampacities of Insulated Conductors with Not More Than Three Current-Carrying Conductors in Raceway, Cable, or Earth (Directly Buried)

| Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A)] |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                            | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                      | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                      | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                                                            | 60°C<br>(140°F)      | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                  | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                      | 60°C<br>(140°F)                  | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                  | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                      |                            |
|                            | Types<br>TW, UF                                      | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN,<br>USE, ZW | Types<br>TBS, SA,<br>SIS, FEP,<br>FEPB,<br>MI, PFA,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-2,<br>XHHN, Z,<br>ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF      | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN,<br>USE | Types<br>TBS, SA,<br>SIS,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-2,<br>XHHN | Types<br>TW, UF                  | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHN,<br>USE | Types<br>TBS, SA,<br>SIS,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHHN,<br>XHHN-2,<br>XHHN |                            |
|                            | COPPER                                               |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                            | COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      | ALUMINUM OR COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
| 18*                        | -                                                    | -                                                                    | 14                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                    | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                                | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                          |
| 16*                        | -                                                    | -                                                                    | 18                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                    | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                                | -                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                          |
| 14*                        | 15                                                   | 20                                                                   | 25                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                   | 20                                                               | 25                                                                                                                                                   | 15                               | 20                                                               | 25                                                                                                                                                   | 12*                        |
| 12*                        | 20                                                   | 25                                                                   | 30                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20                   | 25                                                               | 30                                                                                                                                                   | 20                               | 25                                                               | 30                                                                                                                                                   | 10*                        |
| 10*                        | 30                                                   | 35                                                                   | 40                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30                   | 35                                                               | 40                                                                                                                                                   | 25                               | 30                                                               | 35                                                                                                                                                   | 8                          |
| 8                          | 40                                                   | 50                                                                   | 55                                                                                                                                                                                         | 35                   | 40                                                               | 45                                                                                                                                                   | 35                               | 40                                                               | 45                                                                                                                                                   | 6                          |
| 6                          | 55                                                   | 65                                                                   | 75                                                                                                                                                                                         | 40                   | 50                                                               | 55                                                                                                                                                   | 40                               | 50                                                               | 55                                                                                                                                                   | 4                          |
| 4                          | 70                                                   | 85                                                                   | 95                                                                                                                                                                                         | 55                   | 65                                                               | 75                                                                                                                                                   | 55                               | 65                                                               | 75                                                                                                                                                   | 3                          |
| 3                          | 85                                                   | 100                                                                  | 115                                                                                                                                                                                        | 65                   | 75                                                               | 85                                                                                                                                                   | 65                               | 75                                                               | 85                                                                                                                                                   | 2                          |
| 2                          | 95                                                   | 115                                                                  | 130                                                                                                                                                                                        | 75                   | 90                                                               | 100                                                                                                                                                  | 75                               | 90                                                               | 100                                                                                                                                                  | 1                          |
| 1                          | 110                                                  | 130                                                                  | 145                                                                                                                                                                                        | 85                   | 100                                                              | 115                                                                                                                                                  | 85                               | 100                                                              | 115                                                                                                                                                  | 1/0                        |
| 1/0                        | 125                                                  | 150                                                                  | 170                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100                  | 120                                                              | 135                                                                                                                                                  | 100                              | 120                                                              | 135                                                                                                                                                  | 2/0                        |
| 2/0                        | 145                                                  | 175                                                                  | 195                                                                                                                                                                                        | 115                  | 135                                                              | 150                                                                                                                                                  | 115                              | 135                                                              | 150                                                                                                                                                  | 3/0                        |
| 3/0                        | 165                                                  | 200                                                                  | 225                                                                                                                                                                                        | 130                  | 155                                                              | 175                                                                                                                                                  | 130                              | 155                                                              | 175                                                                                                                                                  | 4/0                        |
| 4/0                        | 195                                                  | 230                                                                  | 260                                                                                                                                                                                        | 150                  | 180                                                              | 205                                                                                                                                                  | 150                              | 180                                                              | 205                                                                                                                                                  |                            |
| 250                        | 215                                                  | 255                                                                  | 290                                                                                                                                                                                        | 170                  | 205                                                              | 230                                                                                                                                                  | 170                              | 205                                                              | 230                                                                                                                                                  | 250                        |
| 300                        | 240                                                  | 285                                                                  | 320                                                                                                                                                                                        | 195                  | 230                                                              | 260                                                                                                                                                  | 195                              | 230                                                              | 260                                                                                                                                                  | 300                        |
| 350                        | 260                                                  | 310                                                                  | 350                                                                                                                                                                                        | 210                  | 250                                                              | 280                                                                                                                                                  | 210                              | 250                                                              | 280                                                                                                                                                  | 350                        |
| 400                        | 280                                                  | 335                                                                  | 380                                                                                                                                                                                        | 225                  | 270                                                              | 305                                                                                                                                                  | 225                              | 270                                                              | 305                                                                                                                                                  | 400                        |
| 500                        | 320                                                  | 380                                                                  | 430                                                                                                                                                                                        | 260                  | 310                                                              | 350                                                                                                                                                  | 260                              | 310                                                              | 350                                                                                                                                                  | 500                        |
| 600                        | 350                                                  | 420                                                                  | 475                                                                                                                                                                                        | 285                  | 340                                                              | 385                                                                                                                                                  | 285                              | 340                                                              | 385                                                                                                                                                  | 600                        |
| 700                        | 385                                                  | 460                                                                  | 520                                                                                                                                                                                        | 315                  | 375                                                              | 425                                                                                                                                                  | 315                              | 375                                                              | 425                                                                                                                                                  | 700                        |
| 750                        | 400                                                  | 475                                                                  | 535                                                                                                                                                                                        | 320                  | 385                                                              | 435                                                                                                                                                  | 320                              | 385                                                              | 435                                                                                                                                                  | 750                        |
| 800                        | 410                                                  | 490                                                                  | 555                                                                                                                                                                                        | 330                  | 395                                                              | 445                                                                                                                                                  | 330                              | 395                                                              | 445                                                                                                                                                  | 800                        |
| 900                        | 435                                                  | 520                                                                  | 585                                                                                                                                                                                        | 355                  | 425                                                              | 480                                                                                                                                                  | 355                              | 425                                                              | 480                                                                                                                                                  | 900                        |
| 1000                       | 455                                                  | 545                                                                  | 615                                                                                                                                                                                        | 375                  | 445                                                              | 500                                                                                                                                                  | 375                              | 445                                                              | 500                                                                                                                                                  | 1000                       |
| 1250                       | 495                                                  | 590                                                                  | 665                                                                                                                                                                                        | 405                  | 485                                                              | 545                                                                                                                                                  | 405                              | 485                                                              | 545                                                                                                                                                  | 1250                       |
| 1500                       | 525                                                  | 625                                                                  | 705                                                                                                                                                                                        | 435                  | 520                                                              | 585                                                                                                                                                  | 435                              | 520                                                              | 585                                                                                                                                                  | 1500                       |
| 1750                       | 545                                                  | 650                                                                  | 735                                                                                                                                                                                        | 455                  | 545                                                              | 615                                                                                                                                                  | 455                              | 545                                                              | 615                                                                                                                                                  | 1750                       |
| 2000                       | 555                                                  | 665                                                                  | 750                                                                                                                                                                                        | 470                  | 560                                                              | 630                                                                                                                                                  | 470                              | 560                                                              | 630                                                                                                                                                  | 2000                       |

Notes:

- Section 310.16 shall be referenced for conditions of use.
  - Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).
  - Section 310.15(C)(1) shall be referenced for more than three current-carrying conductors.
- \*Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the Code.

Table 310.17 Ampacities of Single-Insulated Conductors in Free Air

| Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A).] |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                      | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                            | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                       | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                                 | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                                                              | 60°C<br>(140°F)      | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                        | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                             | 60°C<br>(140°F)                     | 75°C<br>(167°F)                                          | 90°C<br>(194°F)                                                                                                                                      |                            |
|                            | Types<br>TW, UF                                       | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHWN,<br>ZW | Types<br>TBS,<br>SA, SIS,<br>FEP,<br>FEPB,<br>ML PFA,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHWN,<br>XHWN-2,<br>XHHN,<br>Z, ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF      | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>ZW | Types<br>TBS,<br>SA,<br>SIS,<br>FEP,<br>FEPB,<br>ML,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF                     | Types<br>RHW,<br>THHW,<br>THW,<br>THWN,<br>XHHW,<br>XHWN | Types<br>TBS,<br>SA, SIS,<br>THHN,<br>THHW,<br>THW-2,<br>THWN-2,<br>RHH,<br>RHW-2,<br>USE-2,<br>XHH,<br>XHHW,<br>XHHW-2,<br>XHWN,<br>XHWN-2,<br>XHHN |                            |
|                            | COPPER                                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              | COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             | ALUMINUM OR<br>COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
| 18*                        | -                                                     | -                                                               | 18                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                    | -                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                           | -                                   | -                                                        | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                          |
| 16*                        | -                                                     | -                                                               | 24                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                    | -                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                           | -                                   | -                                                        | -                                                                                                                                                    | -                          |
| 14*                        | 25                                                    | 30                                                              | 35                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25                   | 30                                                     | 35                                                                                                                                                          | 25                                  | 30                                                       | 35                                                                                                                                                   | 12*                        |
| 12*                        | 30                                                    | 35                                                              | 40                                                                                                                                                                                           | 35                   | 40                                                     | 45                                                                                                                                                          | 35                                  | 40                                                       | 45                                                                                                                                                   | 10*                        |
| 10*                        | 40                                                    | 50                                                              | 55                                                                                                                                                                                           | 45                   | 55                                                     | 60                                                                                                                                                          | 45                                  | 55                                                       | 60                                                                                                                                                   | 8                          |
| 8                          | 60                                                    | 70                                                              | 80                                                                                                                                                                                           | 60                   | 75                                                     | 85                                                                                                                                                          | 60                                  | 75                                                       | 85                                                                                                                                                   | 6                          |
| 6                          | 80                                                    | 95                                                              | 105                                                                                                                                                                                          | 80                   | 100                                                    | 115                                                                                                                                                         | 80                                  | 100                                                      | 115                                                                                                                                                  | 4                          |
| 4                          | 105                                                   | 125                                                             | 140                                                                                                                                                                                          | 95                   | 115                                                    | 130                                                                                                                                                         | 95                                  | 115                                                      | 130                                                                                                                                                  | 3                          |
| 3                          | 120                                                   | 145                                                             | 165                                                                                                                                                                                          | 110                  | 135                                                    | 150                                                                                                                                                         | 110                                 | 135                                                      | 150                                                                                                                                                  | 2                          |
| 2                          | 140                                                   | 170                                                             | 190                                                                                                                                                                                          | 130                  | 155                                                    | 175                                                                                                                                                         | 130                                 | 155                                                      | 175                                                                                                                                                  | 1                          |
| 1                          | 165                                                   | 195                                                             | 220                                                                                                                                                                                          | 150                  | 180                                                    | 205                                                                                                                                                         | 150                                 | 180                                                      | 205                                                                                                                                                  | 1/0                        |
| 1/0                        | 195                                                   | 230                                                             | 260                                                                                                                                                                                          | 175                  | 210                                                    | 235                                                                                                                                                         | 175                                 | 210                                                      | 235                                                                                                                                                  | 2/0                        |
| 2/0                        | 225                                                   | 265                                                             | 300                                                                                                                                                                                          | 200                  | 240                                                    | 270                                                                                                                                                         | 200                                 | 240                                                      | 270                                                                                                                                                  | 3/0                        |
| 3/0                        | 260                                                   | 310                                                             | 350                                                                                                                                                                                          | 235                  | 280                                                    | 315                                                                                                                                                         | 235                                 | 280                                                      | 315                                                                                                                                                  | 4/0                        |
| 4/0                        | 300                                                   | 360                                                             | 405                                                                                                                                                                                          | 265                  | 315                                                    | 355                                                                                                                                                         | 265                                 | 315                                                      | 355                                                                                                                                                  | 250                        |
| 250                        | 340                                                   | 405                                                             | 455                                                                                                                                                                                          | 290                  | 350                                                    | 395                                                                                                                                                         | 290                                 | 350                                                      | 395                                                                                                                                                  | 300                        |
| 300                        | 375                                                   | 445                                                             | 500                                                                                                                                                                                          | 330                  | 395                                                    | 445                                                                                                                                                         | 330                                 | 395                                                      | 445                                                                                                                                                  | 350                        |
| 350                        | 420                                                   | 505                                                             | 570                                                                                                                                                                                          | 355                  | 425                                                    | 480                                                                                                                                                         | 355                                 | 425                                                      | 480                                                                                                                                                  | 400                        |
| 400                        | 455                                                   | 545                                                             | 615                                                                                                                                                                                          | 405                  | 485                                                    | 545                                                                                                                                                         | 405                                 | 485                                                      | 545                                                                                                                                                  | 500                        |
| 500                        | 515                                                   | 620                                                             | 700                                                                                                                                                                                          | 455                  | 545                                                    | 615                                                                                                                                                         | 455                                 | 545                                                      | 615                                                                                                                                                  | 600                        |
| 600                        | 575                                                   | 690                                                             | 780                                                                                                                                                                                          | 500                  | 595                                                    | 670                                                                                                                                                         | 500                                 | 595                                                      | 670                                                                                                                                                  | 700                        |
| 700                        | 630                                                   | 755                                                             | 850                                                                                                                                                                                          | 515                  | 620                                                    | 700                                                                                                                                                         | 515                                 | 620                                                      | 700                                                                                                                                                  | 750                        |
| 750                        | 655                                                   | 785                                                             | 885                                                                                                                                                                                          | 535                  | 645                                                    | 725                                                                                                                                                         | 535                                 | 645                                                      | 725                                                                                                                                                  | 800                        |
| 800                        | 680                                                   | 815                                                             | 920                                                                                                                                                                                          | 560                  | 670                                                    | 750                                                                                                                                                         | 560                                 | 670                                                      | 750                                                                                                                                                  | 900                        |
| 900                        | 730                                                   | 870                                                             | 980                                                                                                                                                                                          | 625                  | 750                                                    | 845                                                                                                                                                         | 625                                 | 750                                                      | 845                                                                                                                                                  | 1000                       |
| 1000                       | 780                                                   | 935                                                             | 1055                                                                                                                                                                                         | 710                  | 855                                                    | 955                                                                                                                                                         | 710                                 | 855                                                      | 955                                                                                                                                                  | 1250                       |
| 1250                       | 890                                                   | 1065                                                            | 1200                                                                                                                                                                                         | 795                  | 950                                                    | 1070                                                                                                                                                        | 795                                 | 950                                                      | 1070                                                                                                                                                 | 1500                       |
| 1500                       | 980                                                   | 1175                                                            | 1325                                                                                                                                                                                         | 875                  | 1050                                                   | 1185                                                                                                                                                        | 875                                 | 1050                                                     | 1185                                                                                                                                                 | 1750                       |
| 1750                       | 1070                                                  | 1280                                                            | 1445                                                                                                                                                                                         | 960                  | 1150                                                   | 1295                                                                                                                                                        | 960                                 | 1150                                                     | 1295                                                                                                                                                 | 2000                       |
| 2000                       | 1155                                                  | 1385                                                            | 1560                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                      |                            |

Notes:

1. Section 310.17 shall be referenced for conditions of use.

2. Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).

\*Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the Code.

|         |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                                                      |                            |                                                                                                                         |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 21 | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b>                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                                                      |                            |                                                                                                                         |
|         | Table 310.16 (Ampacities of Insulated Conductors with Not More Than Three Current-Carrying Conductors in Raceway, Cable, or Earth (Directly Buried)) |                                                      |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                                                      |                            |                                                                                                                         |
|         | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil                                                                                                                           | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A)] |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                                                      | Size<br>AWG<br>or<br>kcmil |                                                                                                                         |
|         |                                                                                                                                                      | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                      | 75°C (167°F)                                             | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                                                     | 60°C<br>(140°F)                  | 75°C (167°F)                                         |                            | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                            |
|         |                                                                                                                                                      | Types<br>TW, UF                                      | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN, XHHW,<br>XHWN, USE, ZW | Types TBS, SA, SIS, FEP, FEPB,<br>MI, PFA, RHH, RHW-2, THHN,<br>THHW, THW-2, THWN-2, USE-2,<br>XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2, XHWN,<br>XHWN-2, XHHN, Z, ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF                  | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN, XHHW,<br>XHWN, USE |                            | Types TBS, SA, SIS, THHN,<br>THHW, THW-2, THWN-2,<br>RHH, RHW-2, USE-2, XHH,<br>XHHW, XHHW-2, XHWN,<br>XHWN-2, ZW-2XHHN |
|         |                                                                                                                                                      | COPPER                                               |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                  | ALUMINUM OR COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                      |                            |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 18**                                                                                                                                                 | —                                                    | —                                                        | 14                                                                                                                                               | —                                | —                                                    | —                          |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 16**                                                                                                                                                 | —                                                    | —                                                        | 18                                                                                                                                               | —                                | —                                                    | —                          |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 14**                                                                                                                                                 | 15                                                   | 20                                                       | 25                                                                                                                                               | —                                | —                                                    | —                          |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 12**                                                                                                                                                 | 20                                                   | 25                                                       | 30                                                                                                                                               | 15                               | 20                                                   | 25                         |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 10**                                                                                                                                                 | 30                                                   | 35                                                       | 40                                                                                                                                               | 25                               | 30                                                   | 35                         |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 8                                                                                                                                                    | 40                                                   | 50                                                       | 55                                                                                                                                               | 35                               | 40                                                   | 45                         |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 6                                                                                                                                                    | 55                                                   | 65                                                       | 75                                                                                                                                               | 40                               | 50                                                   | 55                         |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 4                                                                                                                                                    | 70                                                   | 85                                                       | 95                                                                                                                                               | 55                               | 65                                                   | 75                         |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 3                                                                                                                                                    | 85                                                   | 100                                                      | 115                                                                                                                                              | 65                               | 75                                                   | 85                         |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 2                                                                                                                                                    | 95                                                   | 115                                                      | 130                                                                                                                                              | 75                               | 90                                                   | 100                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 1                                                                                                                                                    | 110                                                  | 130                                                      | 145                                                                                                                                              | 85                               | 100                                                  | 115                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 1/0                                                                                                                                                  | 125                                                  | 150                                                      | 170                                                                                                                                              | 100                              | 120                                                  | 135                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 2/0                                                                                                                                                  | 145                                                  | 175                                                      | 195                                                                                                                                              | 115                              | 135                                                  | 150                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 3/0                                                                                                                                                  | 165                                                  | 200                                                      | 225                                                                                                                                              | 130                              | 155                                                  | 175                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 4/0                                                                                                                                                  | 195                                                  | 230                                                      | 260                                                                                                                                              | 150                              | 180                                                  | 205                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 250                                                                                                                                                  | 215                                                  | 255                                                      | 290                                                                                                                                              | 170                              | 205                                                  | 230                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 300                                                                                                                                                  | 240                                                  | 285                                                      | 320                                                                                                                                              | 195                              | 230                                                  | 260                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 350                                                                                                                                                  | 260                                                  | 310                                                      | 350                                                                                                                                              | 210                              | 250                                                  | 280                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 400                                                                                                                                                  | 280                                                  | 335                                                      | 380                                                                                                                                              | 225                              | 270                                                  | 305                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 500                                                                                                                                                  | 320                                                  | 380                                                      | 430                                                                                                                                              | 260                              | 310                                                  | 350                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 600                                                                                                                                                  | 350                                                  | 420                                                      | 475                                                                                                                                              | 285                              | 340                                                  | 385                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 700                                                                                                                                                  | 385                                                  | 460                                                      | 520                                                                                                                                              | 315                              | 375                                                  | 425                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 750                                                                                                                                                  | 400                                                  | 475                                                      | 535                                                                                                                                              | 320                              | 385                                                  | 435                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 800                                                                                                                                                  | 410                                                  | 490                                                      | 555                                                                                                                                              | 330                              | 395                                                  | 445                        |                                                                                                                         |
|         | 900                                                                                                                                                  | 435                                                  | 520                                                      | 585                                                                                                                                              | 355                              | 425                                                  | 480                        |                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                            | 1000                                                               | 455                                                  | 545                                                 | 615                                                                                                                                               | 375                              | 445                                             | 500                                                                                                                     | 1000                    |
|                                                                                                                                            | 1250                                                               | 495                                                  | 590                                                 | 665                                                                                                                                               | 405                              | 485                                             | 545                                                                                                                     | 1250                    |
|                                                                                                                                            | 1500                                                               | 525                                                  | 625                                                 | 705                                                                                                                                               | 435                              | 520                                             | 585                                                                                                                     | 1500                    |
|                                                                                                                                            | 1750                                                               | 545                                                  | 650                                                 | 735                                                                                                                                               | 455                              | 545                                             | 615                                                                                                                     | 1750                    |
|                                                                                                                                            | 2000                                                               | 555                                                  | 665                                                 | 750                                                                                                                                               | 470                              | 560                                             | 630                                                                                                                     | 2000                    |
| Notes:                                                                                                                                     |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
| 1. Section 310.16 shall be referenced for conditions of use.                                                                               |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
| *2. Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for the ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).     |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
| **3. Section 310.15(C)(1) shall be referenced for more than three current-carrying conductors.                                             |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
| **Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the <i>Code</i> . |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
| 70 - 21                                                                                                                                    | Table 310.17 Ampacities of Single-Insulated Conductors in Free Air |                                                      |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
|                                                                                                                                            | Size<br>AWG<br>or kcmil                                            | Temperature Rating of Conductor [See Table 310.4(A)] |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                                         | Size<br>AWG<br>or kcmil |
|                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    | 60°C<br>(140°F)                                      | 75°C (167°F)                                        | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                                                      | 60°C<br>(140°F)                  | 75°C (167°F)                                    | 90°C (194°F)                                                                                                            |                         |
|                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    | Types<br>TW, UF                                      | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN, XHHW,<br>XHWN, ZW | Types TBS, SA, SIS, FEP, FEPB, MI,<br>PFA, RHH, RHW-2, THHN, THHW,<br>THW-2, THWN-2, USE-2, XHH,<br>XHHW, XHHW-2, XHWN, XHWN-<br>2, XHHN, Z, ZW-2 | Types<br>TW, UF                  | Types RHW,<br>THHW, THW,<br>THWN, XHHW,<br>XHWN | Types TBS, SA, SIS, THHN,<br>THHW, THW-2, THWN-2,<br>RHH, RHW-2, USE-2, XHH,<br>XHHW, XHHW-2, XHWN,<br>XHWN-2, ZW-2XHHN |                         |
|                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    | COPPER                                               |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   | ALUMINUM OR COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM |                                                 |                                                                                                                         |                         |
|                                                                                                                                            | 18                                                                 | —                                                    | —                                                   | 18                                                                                                                                                | —                                | —                                               | —                                                                                                                       | —                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 16                                                                 | —                                                    | —                                                   | 24                                                                                                                                                | —                                | —                                               | —                                                                                                                       | —                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 14**                                                               | 25                                                   | 30                                                  | 35                                                                                                                                                | —                                | —                                               | —                                                                                                                       | —                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 12**                                                               | 30                                                   | 35                                                  | 40                                                                                                                                                | 25                               | 30                                              | 35                                                                                                                      | 12**                    |
|                                                                                                                                            | 10**                                                               | 40                                                   | 50                                                  | 55                                                                                                                                                | 35                               | 40                                              | 45                                                                                                                      | 10**                    |
|                                                                                                                                            | 8                                                                  | 60                                                   | 70                                                  | 80                                                                                                                                                | 45                               | 55                                              | 60                                                                                                                      | 8                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 6                                                                  | 80                                                   | 95                                                  | 105                                                                                                                                               | 60                               | 75                                              | 85                                                                                                                      | 6                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 4                                                                  | 105                                                  | 125                                                 | 140                                                                                                                                               | 80                               | 100                                             | 115                                                                                                                     | 4                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                  | 120                                                  | 145                                                 | 165                                                                                                                                               | 95                               | 115                                             | 130                                                                                                                     | 3                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 2                                                                  | 140                                                  | 170                                                 | 190                                                                                                                                               | 110                              | 135                                             | 150                                                                                                                     | 2                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 1                                                                  | 165                                                  | 195                                                 | 220                                                                                                                                               | 130                              | 155                                             | 175                                                                                                                     | 1                       |
|                                                                                                                                            | 1/0                                                                | 195                                                  | 230                                                 | 260                                                                                                                                               | 150                              | 180                                             | 205                                                                                                                     | 1/0                     |
|                                                                                                                                            | 2/0                                                                | 225                                                  | 265                                                 | 300                                                                                                                                               | 175                              | 210                                             | 235                                                                                                                     | 2/0                     |
|                                                                                                                                            | 3/0                                                                | 260                                                  | 310                                                 | 350                                                                                                                                               | 200                              | 240                                             | 270                                                                                                                     | 3/0                     |
|                                                                                                                                            | 4/0                                                                | 300                                                  | 360                                                 | 405                                                                                                                                               | 235                              | 280                                             | 315                                                                                                                     | 4/0                     |
| 250                                                                                                                                        | 340                                                                | 405                                                  | 455                                                 | 265                                                                                                                                               | 315                              | 355                                             | 250                                                                                                                     |                         |

|         |                                                                                                                                            |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| 70 - 21 | 300                                                                                                                                        | 375  | 445  | 500  | 290 | 350  | 395  | 300  |
|         | 350                                                                                                                                        | 420  | 505  | 570  | 330 | 395  | 445  | 350  |
|         | 400                                                                                                                                        | 455  | 545  | 615  | 355 | 425  | 480  | 400  |
|         | 500                                                                                                                                        | 515  | 620  | 700  | 405 | 485  | 545  | 500  |
|         | 600                                                                                                                                        | 575  | 690  | 780  | 455 | 545  | 615  | 600  |
|         | 700                                                                                                                                        | 630  | 755  | 850  | 500 | 595  | 670  | 700  |
|         | 750                                                                                                                                        | 655  | 785  | 885  | 515 | 620  | 700  | 750  |
|         | 800                                                                                                                                        | 680  | 815  | 920  | 535 | 645  | 725  | 800  |
|         | 900                                                                                                                                        | 730  | 870  | 980  | 580 | 700  | 790  | 900  |
|         | 1000                                                                                                                                       | 780  | 935  | 1055 | 625 | 750  | 845  | 1000 |
|         | 1250                                                                                                                                       | 890  | 1065 | 1200 | 710 | 855  | 965  | 1250 |
|         | 1500                                                                                                                                       | 980  | 1175 | 1325 | 795 | 950  | 1070 | 1500 |
|         | 1750                                                                                                                                       | 1070 | 1280 | 1445 | 875 | 1050 | 1185 | 1750 |
|         | 2000                                                                                                                                       | 1155 | 1385 | 1560 | 960 | 1150 | 1295 | 2000 |
|         | Notes:                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|         | 1. Section 310.17 shall be referenced for conditions of use.                                                                               |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|         | *2. Section 310.15(B) shall be referenced for the ampacity correction factors where the ambient temperature is other than 30°C (86°F).     |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|         | **Section 240.4(D) shall be referenced for conductor overcurrent protection limitations, except as modified elsewhere in the <i>Code</i> . |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1402                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 70 - 22     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>310.3(A) Minimum Size of Conductors.</b><br>The minimum size of conductors for voltage ratings up to and including 2000 volts shall be 14 AWG copper <u>and copper-clad aluminum</u> , or 12 AWG <del>aluminum or copper-clad aluminum</del> , except as permitted elsewhere in this Code |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>(A) Minimum Size of Conductors.</b><br>The minimum size of conductors for voltage ratings up to and including 2000 volts shall be 14 AWG copper or 12 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum, except as permitted elsewhere in this <i>Code</i> .                                            |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 700                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 70 - 23                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>314.24 (B) Outlet and Device Boxes with Enclosed Devices or Utilization Equipment.</b><br>Outlet and device boxes that enclose devices or utilization equipment shall have a minimum internal depth that accommodates the rearward projection of the equipment and the size of the conductors that supply the equipment. The internal depth shall include, where used, that of any extension boxes, plaster rings, or raised covers, <u>but exclude rear space beginning at the front of clamps or knockouts containing wiring</u> . The internal depth shall comply with all applicable provisions of 314.24(B)(1)through (B)(5). |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>314.24 (B) Outlet and Device Boxes with Enclosed Devices or Utilization Equipment.</b><br>Outlet and device boxes that enclose devices or utilization equipment shall have a minimum internal depth that accommodates the rearward projection of the equipment and the size of the conductors that supply the equipment. The internal depth shall include, where used, that of any extension boxes, plaster rings, or raised covers. The internal depth shall comply with all applicable provisions of 314.24(B)(1)through (B)(5).                                                                                                  |



| Motion<br>Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment No. 1502                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 24        | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>334.10 Uses Permitted</b></p> <p>Type NM and Type NMC cables shall be permitted to be used in the following, except as prohibited in 334.12:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. One- and two-family dwellings and their attached or detached garages, and their storage buildings.</li><li>2. Multi-family dwellings permitted to be of Types III, IV, and V construction.</li><li>3. <u>Dwelling units within Type I or Type II construction where the cable does not leave the floor or dwelling unit from which the circuits originate.</u></li><li>4. Other structures permitted to be of Types III, IV, and V construction. Cables shall be concealed within walls, floors, or ceilings that provide a thermal barrier of material that has at least a 15-minute finish rating as identified in listings of fire-rated assemblies.<br/>Informational Note No. 1: Types of building construction and occupancy classifications are defined in NFPA 220-2018, <i>Standard on Types of Building Construction</i>, or the applicable building code, or both.<br/>Informational Note No. 2: See Informative Annex E for determination of building types. [NFPA 220, Table 4.1.1]</li><li>5. Cable trays in structures permitted to be Types III, IV, or V where the cables are identified for the use.<br/>Informational Note: See 310.14(A)(3) for temperature limitation of conductors.</li><li>6. Types I and II construction where installed within raceways permitted to be installed in Types I and II construction.</li></ol> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>334.10 Uses Permitted.</b></p> <p>Type NM and Type NMC cables shall be permitted to be used in the following, except as prohibited in 334.12:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. One- and two-family dwellings and their attached or detached garages, and their storage buildings.</li><li>2. Multi-family dwellings permitted to be of Types III, IV, and V construction.</li><li>3. Other structures permitted to be of Types III, IV, and V construction. Cables shall be concealed within walls, floors, or ceilings that provide a thermal barrier of material that has at least a 15-minute finish rating as identified in listings of fire-rated assemblies.<br/><br/>Informational Note No. 1: Types of building construction and occupancy classifications are defined in NFPA 220-2018, <i>Standard on Types of Building Construction</i>, or the applicable building code, or both.<br/><br/>Informational Note No. 2: See Informative Annex E for determination of building types. [NFPA 220, Table 4.1.1]</li><li>4. Cable trays in structures permitted to be Types III, IV, or V where the cables are identified for the use.</li></ol> |

|  |                                                                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>Informational Note: See 310.14(A)(3) for temperature limitation of conductors.</p> |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- |  |                                                                                                                                 |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>5. Types I and II construction where installed within raceways permitted to be installed in Types I and II construction.</p> |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8187                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 70 - 25     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>406.3(A)</b> Receptacles.<br>Receptacles shall be listed and marked with the manufacturer's name or identification and voltage and ampere ratings. <del>Receptacles shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>406.3(A)</b> Receptacles.<br>Receptacles shall be listed and marked with the manufacturer's name or identification and voltage and ampere ratings. Receptacles shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.             |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8189                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 70 - 26     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>406.7</b> Attachment Plugs, Cord Connectors, and Flanged Surface Devices.<br>All attachment plugs, cord connectors, and flanged surface devices (inlets and outlets) shall be listed and marked with the manufacturer's name or identification and voltage and ampere ratings. <del>Attachment plugs, cord connectors, and flanged surface devices shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>406.7</b> Attachment Plugs, Cord Connectors, and Flanged Surface Devices.<br>All attachment plugs, cord connectors, and flanged surface devices (inlets and outlets) shall be listed and marked with the manufacturer's name or identification and voltage and ampere ratings. Attachment plugs, cord connectors, and flanged surface devices shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.             |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 1123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 70 - 27                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>408.4(A) Circuit Directory or Circuit Identification.</b><br>Every circuit and circuit modification shall be legibly identified as to its clear, evident, and specific purpose or use. The identification shall include an approved degree of detail that allows each circuit to be distinguished from all others, <u>even by unqualified persons</u> . Spare positions that contain unused overcurrent devices or switches shall be described accordingly. The identification shall be included in a circuit directory that is located on the face, inside of, or in an approved location adjacent to the panel door in the case of a panelboard and at each switch or circuit breaker in a switchboard or switchgear. No circuit shall be described in a manner that depends on transient conditions of occupancy. |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>408.4(A) Circuit Directory or Circuit Identification.</b><br>Every circuit and circuit modification shall be legibly identified as to its clear, evident, and specific purpose or use. The identification shall include an approved degree of detail that allows each circuit to be distinguished from all others. Spare positions that contain unused overcurrent devices or switches shall be described accordingly. The identification shall be included in a circuit directory that is located on the face, inside of, or in an approved location adjacent to the panel door in the case of a panelboard and at each switch or circuit breaker in a switchboard or switchgear. No circuit shall be described in a manner that depends on transient conditions of occupancy.                                       |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 70 - 28     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><del><b>408.8</b> Reconditioning of Equipment.<br/>Reconditioning of equipment within the scope of this article shall be limited as described in 408.8(A) and (B). The reconditioning process shall use design qualified parts verified under applicable standards and be performed in accordance with any instructions provided by the manufacturer. If equipment has been damaged by fire, products of combustion, or water, it shall be specifically evaluated by its manufacturer or a qualified testing laboratory prior to being returned to service.<br/>(A) Panelboards.<br/>Panelboards shall not be permitted to be reconditioned. This shall not prevent the replacement of a panelboard within an enclosure. In the event the replacement has not been listed for the specific enclosure and the available fault current is greater than 10,000 amperes, the completed work shall be field labeled, and any previously applied listing marks on the cabinet that pertain to the panelboard shall be removed.<br/>(B) Switchboards and Switchgear.<br/>Switchboards and switchgear, or sections of switchboards or switchgear, shall be permitted to be reconditioned. Reconditioned switchgear shall be listed or field labeled as <i>reconditioned</i>, and previously applied listing marks, if any, within the portions reconditioned shall be removed.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>408.8</b> Reconditioning of Equipment.<br>Reconditioning of equipment within the scope of this article shall be limited as described in 408.8(A) and (B). The reconditioning process shall use design qualified parts verified under applicable standards and be performed in accordance with any instructions provided by the manufacturer. If equipment has been damaged by fire, products of combustion, or water, it shall be specifically evaluated by its manufacturer or a qualified testing laboratory prior to being returned to service.<br>(A) Panelboards.<br>Panelboards shall not be permitted to be reconditioned. This shall not prevent the replacement of a panelboard within an enclosure. In the event the replacement has not been listed for the specific enclosure and the available fault current is greater than 10,000 amperes, the completed work shall be field labeled, and any previously applied listing marks on the cabinet that pertain to the panelboard shall be removed.<br>(B) Switchboards and Switchgear.<br>Switchboards and switchgear, or sections of switchboards or switchgear, shall be permitted to be reconditioned. Reconditioned switchgear shall be listed or field labeled as <i>reconditioned</i> , and previously applied listing marks, if any, within the portions reconditioned shall be removed.                 |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8162                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 70 - 29     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>410.6 Listing Required.</b><br>All luminaires, lampholders, and retrofit kits shall be listed.<br><b>410.7 Reconditioned Equipment.</b><br><del>Luminaires, lampholders, and retrofit kits shall not be permitted to be reconditioned. If a retrofit kit is installed in a luminaire in accordance with the installation instructions, the retrofitted luminaire shall not be considered reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>410.6 Listing Required.</b><br>All luminaires, lampholders, and retrofit kits shall be listed.<br><b>410.7 Reconditioned Equipment.</b><br>Luminaires, lampholders, and retrofit kits shall not be permitted to be reconditioned. If a retrofit kit is installed in a luminaire in accordance with the installation instructions, the retrofitted luminaire shall not be considered reconditioned.             |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8164                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 70 - 30     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><del>411.4 Low-voltage lighting systems shall comply with 411.4(A) or 411.4(B) (B). Listed low-voltage lighting systems or a lighting system assembled from listed parts shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br>411.4 Low-voltage lighting systems shall comply with 411.4(A) or (B). Listed low-voltage lighting systems or a lighting system assembled from listed parts shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.                      |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8222                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 70 - 31                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><del><b>490.49 Reconditioned Switchgear.</b><br/>Switchgear, or sections of switchgear, within the scope of this article shall be permitted to be reconditioned. The reconditioning process shall use design qualified parts verified under applicable standards and be performed in accordance with any instructions provided by the manufacturer. Reconditioned switchgear shall be listed or field labeled as <i>reconditioned</i>, and previously applied listing marks, if any, within the portions reconditioned shall be removed. If equipment has been damaged by fire, products of combustion, or water, it shall be specifically evaluated by its manufacturer or a qualified testing laboratory prior to being returned to service.</del> |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>490.49 Reconditioned Switchgear.</b><br>Switchgear, or sections of switchgear, within the scope of this article shall be permitted to be reconditioned. The reconditioning process shall use design qualified parts verified under applicable standards and be performed in accordance with any instructions provided by the manufacturer. Reconditioned switchgear shall be listed or field labeled as <i>reconditioned</i> , and previously applied listing marks, if any, within the portions reconditioned shall be removed . If equipment has been damaged by fire, products of combustion, or water, it shall be specifically evaluated by its manufacturer or a qualified testing laboratory prior to being returned to service.            |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7979                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 70 - 32                | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>501.10(A)(1)(3) <u>Type MC-HL Cable.</u></b> In industrial establishments with restricted public access, where the conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the installation,</p> <p>(1). <u>Listed</u> <del>listed</del> Type MC-HL cable with a gas/vaportight continuous corrugated metallic sheath, an overall jacket of suitable polymeric material, and a separate equipment grounding conductor(s) in accordance with 250.122, and terminated with fittings listed for the location.</p> <p>(2). <u>Listed Type MC-HL cable with an interlocked metallic sheath that meets the crush and impact requirements of Type MC-HL cable with a continuous corrugated metallic sheath, an overall gas/vaportight jacket of suitable polymeric material, and a separate equipment grounding conductor(s) in accordance with 250.122, and terminated with fittings listed for the location.</u></p> <p><u>Type MC-HL cable shall be installed in accordance with the portions of Article 330, Part II.</u></p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>501.10(A)(1)(3)</b> In industrial establishments with restricted public access, where the conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the installation, listed Type MC-HL cable with a gas/vaportight continuous corrugated metallic sheath, an overall jacket of suitable polymeric material, and a separate equipment grounding conductor(s) in accordance with 250.122, and terminated with fittings listed for the location.</p> |



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7916                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 33     | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>517.26 Application of Other Articles.</b><br/>The life safety branch of the essential electrical system shall meet the requirements of Article 700, except as amended by Article 517.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><del>1. Section 700.4 shall not apply.</del></li><li><del>2. Section 700.10(D) shall not apply.</del></li><li><u>1. Section 700 shall be replaced with the following: Branch circuits that supply emergency lighting shall be installed to provide service from a source complying with 700.12 when normal supply for lighting is interrupted or where single circuits supply luminaires containing secondary batteries.</u></li><li><u>2. Section 700.32 shall not apply.</u></li></ul> <p>Informational Note No. 1: For additional information, see NFPA 110-2019, <i>Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems</i>.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: For additional information, see 517.29 and NFPA 99-2018, <i>Health Care Facilities Code</i>.</p> |
|             | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>517.26 Application of Other Articles.</b><br/>The life safety branch of the essential electrical system shall meet the requirements of Article 700, except as amended by Article 517.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Section 700.4 shall not apply.</li><li>2. Section 700.10(D) shall not apply.</li><li>3. Section 700 shall be replaced with the following: Branch circuits that supply emergency lighting shall be installed to provide service from a source complying with 700.12 when normal supply for lighting is interrupted or where single circuits supply luminaires containing secondary batteries.</li><li>4. Section 700.32 shall not apply.</li></ul> <p>Informational Note No. 1: For additional information, see NFPA 110-2019, <i>Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems</i>.</p> <p>Informational Note No. 2: For additional information, see 517.29 and NFPA 99-2018, <i>Health Care Facilities Code</i>.</p>                                      |



| Motion<br>Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Correlating Revision No. 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 34        | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>551.71(F) GFCI Protection.</b><br/>Ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection shall be provided as required in 210.8(B). <del>GFCI protection shall not be required for other than 125-volt, 15- and 20-ampere receptacles used in the recreational vehicle site equipment.</del></p> <p><b>Informational Note No. 1:</b> Appliances used within the recreational vehicle can create leakage current levels at the supply receptacle(s) that could exceed the limits of a Class A GFCI device.</p> <p><del><b>Informational Note No. 2:</b> The definition of a power supply assembly in 551.2 and the definition of a feeder in Article 100 clarifies that the power supply cord to a recreational vehicle is considered a feeder.</del></p> |
|                | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>551.71(F) GFCI Protection.</b><br/>Ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection shall be provided as required in 210.8(B). GFCI protection shall not be required for other than 125-volt, 15- and 20-ampere receptacles used in the recreational vehicle site equipment.</p> <p><b>Informational Note No. 1:</b> Appliances used within the recreational vehicle can create leakage current levels at the supply receptacle(s) that could exceed the limits of a Class A GFCI device.</p> <p><b>Informational Note No. 2:</b> The definition of a power supply assembly in 551.2 and the definition of a feeder in Article 100 clarifies that the power supply cord to a recreational vehicle is considered a feeder.</p>                        |



## NFPA 70®, *National Electrical Code*

**Submitter:** Nancy Stone, American Honda Motors On Behalf of Automakers: Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) - BMW Group, FCA US LLC, Ford Motor Company, General Motors, Jaguar Land Rover, Mazda, Mercedes-Benz USA, Mitsubishi Motors, Porsche, Toyota, Volkswagen Group of America and Volvo Cars North America; Global Automakers – Aston Martin, Ferrari, Honda, Hyundai, Isuzu, Kia, Maserati, McLaren, Nissan, Subaru, Suzuki, and Toyota; and SAE International.

| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7783 including any related portions of First Revision No. 8597                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 35     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>625.2 <del>Electric Vehicle Power Export Equipment (EVPE).</del></b><br><del>The equipment, including the outlet on the vehicle that is used to provide power to external loads using the vehicle as the source of supply.</del><br><br><del>Informational Note: Electric vehicle power export equipment and electric vehicle supply equipment may be contained in one piece of equipment, sometimes referred to as a bidirectional EVSE.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>625.2 Electric Vehicle Power Export Equipment (EVPE).</b><br>The equipment, including the outlet on the vehicle that is used to provide power to external loads using the vehicle as the source of supply.<br><br>Informational Note: Electric vehicle power export equipment and electric vehicle supply equipment may be contained in one piece of equipment, sometimes referred to as a bidirectional EVSE.                                   |



|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1479                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 70 - 36            | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>625.42 Rating.</b><br/>The power transfer equipment shall have sufficient rating to supply the load served. Electric vehicle charging loads shall be considered to be continuous loads for the purposes of this article. Service and feeder shall be sized in accordance with the product ratings. Where an automatic load management system is used, the maximum equipment load on a service and feeder shall be the maximum load permitted by the automatic load management system.</p> <p><del>Adjustable settings shall be permitted on fixed-in-place equipment only.</del> If adjustments have an impact on the rating label, those changes shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and the adjusted rating shall appear with sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved on the rating label. Electric vehicle supply equipment with restricted access to an ampere adjusting means shall be permitted to have ampere ratings that are equal to the adjusted current setting. Sizing the service and feeder to match the adjusting means shall be permitted. Restricted access shall prevent the user from gaining access to the adjusting means. Restricted access shall be accomplished by at least one of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A cover or door that requires the use of a tool to open</li><li>2. Locked doors accessible only to qualified personnel</li><li>3. Password protected commissioning software accessible only to qualified personnel</li></ol> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>625.42 Rating.</b><br/>The power transfer equipment shall have sufficient rating to supply the load served. Electric vehicle charging loads shall be considered to be continuous loads for the purposes of this article. Service and feeder shall be sized in accordance with the product ratings. Where an automatic load management system is used, the maximum equipment load on a service and feeder shall be the maximum load permitted by the automatic load management system.</p> <p>Adjustable settings shall be permitted on fixed-in-place equipment only. If adjustments have an impact on the rating label, those changes shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and the adjusted rating shall appear with sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved on the rating label. Electric vehicle supply equipment with restricted access to an ampere adjusting means shall be permitted to have ampere ratings that are equal to the adjusted current setting. Sizing the service and feeder to match the adjusting means shall be permitted. Restricted access shall prevent the user from gaining access to the adjusting means. Restricted access shall be accomplished by at least one of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A cover or door that requires the use of a tool to open</li><li>2. Locked doors accessible only to qualified personnel</li><li>3. Password protected commissioning software accessible only to qualified personnel</li></ol> |



## NFPA 70®, *National Electrical Code*

**Submitter:** Nancy Stone, American Honda Motors, On Behalf of Automakers: Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) - BMW Group, FCA US LLC, Ford Motor Company, General Motors, Jaguar Land Rover, Mazda, Mercedes-Benz USA, Mitsubishi Motors, Porsche, Toyota, Volkswagen Group of America and Volvo Cars North America; Global Automakers – Aston Martin, Ferrari, Honda, Hyundai, Isuzu, Kia, Maserati, McLaren, Nissan, Subaru, Suzuki, and Toyota; and SAE International.

| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment No. 1480                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 37     | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>625.48 Interactive Systems.</b><br/>EVSE that incorporates a power export function and that is part of an interactive system that serves as an optional standby system, an electric power production source, or a bidirectional power feed shall be <del>listed</del>, <u>evaluated for use with the specific electric vehicles</u>, and marked as suitable for that purpose. When used as an optional standby system, the requirements of Article 702 shall apply; when used as an electric power production source, the requirements of Article 705 shall apply.</p> <p>Informational Note: For further information on supply equipment, see ANSI/UL 1741, <i>Standard for Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources</i>, and ANSI/UL 9741, <i>Bidirectional Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging System Equipment</i>; for vehicle interactive systems, see SAE J3072, <i>Standard for Interconnection Requirements for Onboard, Utility-Interactive Inverter Systems</i>.</p>          |
|             | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>625.48 Interactive Systems.</b><br/>EVSE that incorporates a power export function and that is part of an interactive system that serves as an optional standby system, an electric power production source, or a bidirectional power feed shall be listed, and marked as suitable for that purpose. When used as an optional standby system, the requirements of Article 702 shall apply; when used as an electric power production source, the requirements of Article 705 shall apply. EVPE that consists of a receptacle outlet only shall be in accordance with 625.60.</p> <p>Informational Note: For further information on supply equipment, see ANSI/UL 1741, <i>Standard for Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources</i>, and ANSI/UL 9741, <i>Bidirectional Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging System Equipment</i>; for vehicle interactive systems, see SAE J3072, <i>Standard for Interconnection Requirements for Onboard, Utility-Interactive Inverter Systems</i>.</p> |



**NFPA 70®, National Electrical Code**

**Submitter:** D. Douglas Burkett, Ford Motor Company, representing Automakers Alliance, Global Automakers and SAE International

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 1590                                                                                                |
| 70 - 38            | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br>625.5 Listed. All electric vehicle power transfer system equipment <u>external to the vehicle</u> shall be listed. |
|                    | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br>625.5 Listed. All equipment covered by the scope of this article shall be listed.                                   |



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject Second Revision No. 7522                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 39     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>695.10 Listed Equipment.</b><br>Diesel engine fire pump controllers, electric fire pump controllers, electric motors, fire pump power transfer switches, foam pump controllers, and limited service controllers shall be listed for fire pump service. [20:9.5.1.1, 10.1.2.1, 12.1.3.1]<br><del>Fire pump controllers and transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>695.10 Listed Equipment.</b><br>Diesel engine fire pump controllers, electric fire pump controllers, electric motors, fire pump power transfer switches, foam pump controllers, and limited service controllers shall be listed for fire pump service. [20:9.5.1.1, 10.1.2.1, 12.1.3.1]<br>Fire pump controllers and transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.             |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7584                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 70 -40      | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>700.5 (C) Automatic Transfer Switches.</b><br>Automatic transfer switches shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. <del>Automatic transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>700.5 (C) Automatic Transfer Switches.</b><br>Automatic transfer switches shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. Automatic transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.             |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7586                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 70 - 41     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>701.5(C) Automatic Transfer Switches.</b><br>Automatic transfer switches shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. <del>Automatic transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>701.5(C) Automatic Transfer Switches.</b><br>Automatic transfer switches shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. Automatic transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.             |



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7588                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 42     | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>702.5 Transfer Equipment.</b><br/>(A) General.<br/>Transfer equipment shall be required for all standby systems subject to the requirements of this article and for which an electric utility supply is either the normal or standby source. <del>Transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del><br/><i>Exception: Temporary connection of a portable generator without transfer equipment shall be permitted where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the installation and where the normal supply is physically isolated by a lockable disconnecting means or by disconnection of the normal supply conductors.</i><br/>(B) Meter Mounted Transfer Switches.<br/>Transfer switches installed between the utility meter and the meter enclosure shall be listed meter-mounted transfer switches and shall be approved. Meter-mounted transfer switches shall be of the manual type unless rated as determined by 702.4(B)(2).<br/>Informational Note: For more information, see UL 1008M, <i>Transfer Switch Equipment, Meter Mounted</i>.<br/>(C) Documentation.<br/>In other than dwelling units, the short-circuit current rating of the transfer equipment, based on the specific overcurrent protective device type and settings protecting the transfer equipment, shall be field marked on the exterior of the transfer equipment.<br/>(D) Inadvertent Interconnection.<br/>Transfer equipment shall be suitable for the intended use and shall be listed, designed, and installed so as to prevent the inadvertent interconnection of all sources of supply in any operation of the transfer equipment.<br/>(E) Parallel Installation.<br/>Transfer equipment and electric power production systems installed to permit operation in parallel with the normal source shall also meet the requirements of Article 705.</p> |
|             | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>702.5 Transfer Equipment.</b><br/>(A) General.<br/>Transfer equipment shall be required for all standby systems subject to the requirements of this article and for which an electric utility supply is either the normal or standby source. Transfer switches shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.<br/><i>Exception: Temporary connection of a portable generator without transfer equipment shall be permitted where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the installation and where the normal supply is physically isolated by a lockable disconnecting means or by disconnection of the normal supply conductors.</i><br/>(B) Meter Mounted Transfer Switches.<br/>Transfer switches installed between the utility meter and the meter enclosure shall be listed meter-mounted transfer switches and shall be approved. Meter-mounted transfer switches shall be of the manual type unless rated as determined by 702.4(B)(2).<br/>Informational Note: For more information, see UL 1008M, <i>Transfer Switch Equipment, Meter Mounted</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

(C) Documentation.

In other than dwelling units, the short-circuit current rating of the transfer equipment, based on the specific overcurrent protective device type and settings protecting the transfer equipment, shall be field marked on the exterior of the transfer equipment.

(D) Inadvertent Interconnection.

Transfer equipment shall be suitable for the intended use and shall be listed, designed, and installed so as to prevent the inadvertent interconnection of all sources of supply in any operation of the transfer equipment.

(E) Parallel Installation.

Transfer equipment and electric power production systems installed to permit operation in parallel with the normal source shall also meet the requirements of Article 705.



|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 8159                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 70 - 43            | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>705.11(D) Bonding and Grounding.</b><br/>All metal enclosures, metallic wiring methods, and metal parts associated with the power source output conductors in 705.11(B) shall be bonded in accordance with 250.92(B). <u>This metallic equipment shall be connected to the grounding electrode system for the service at the power source disconnecting means with only one of the methods in 705.11 (D)(1) or (D) (2). Where the power sources use a grounded conductor, 705.11 (D) (1) shall apply. The grounding terminal or bus for the disconnecting means in 705.11(F) shall be connected to a supply side bonding jumper, sized in accordance with 250.102, based on the size of the conductors in 705.11(B). The supply side bonding jumper shall be connected to the grounded service conductor within or ahead of the service disconnecting means. If the power production equipment requires a grounded conductor, no connection shall be made between the supply side bonding jumper and the grounded conductor at the disconnecting means in 705.11(F).</u></p> <p>(1) <u>Grounded Conductor Brought to Power Source Disconnecting Means.</u><br/><u>Where a grounded service conductor is brought to the power source disconnecting means, the grounded conductor shall be connected to the disconnecting means grounded conductor terminal or bus. A bonding conductor shall connect the grounded service conductor to the metallic equipment enclosing the power source output circuit conductor. This bonding conductor shall be sized in accordance with 250.102 based on the size of the power source output circuit conductors.</u></p> <p>(2) <u>Grounded Conductor Not Brought to Power Source Disconnecting Means.</u><br/><u>Where a grounded service conductor is not brought to the power source disconnecting means, the metallic equipment enclosing the power source output circuit conductor shall be bonded to the grounding electrode system using a separate bonding conductor sized in accordance with 250.102 based on the size of the power source output circuit conductors.</u></p> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>705.11(D) Bonding and Grounding.</b><br/>All metal enclosures, metallic wiring methods, and metal parts associated with the conductors in 705.11(B) shall be bonded in accordance with 250.92(B). The grounding terminal or bus for the disconnecting means in 705.11(F) shall be connected to a supply side bonding jumper, sized in accordance with 250.102, based on the size of the conductors in 705.11(B). The supply side bonding jumper shall be connected to the grounded service conductor within or ahead of the service disconnecting means. If the power production equipment requires a grounded conductor, no connection shall be made between the supply side bonding jumper and the grounded conductor at the disconnecting means in 705.11(F).</p> |



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7517                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 70 - 44                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>708.24(A) General.</b><br>Transfer equipment, including automatic transfer switches, shall be automatic and identified for emergency use. Transfer equipment shall be designed and installed to prevent the inadvertent interconnection of normal and critical operations sources of supply in any operation of the transfer equipment. Transfer equipment and electric power production systems installed to permit operation in parallel with the normal source shall meet the requirements of Article 705.<br><del>Transfer equipment shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.</del> |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>708.24(A) General.</b><br>Transfer equipment, including automatic transfer switches, shall be automatic and identified for emergency use. Transfer equipment shall be designed and installed to prevent the inadvertent interconnection of normal and critical operations sources of supply in any operation of the transfer equipment. Transfer equipment and electric power production systems installed to permit operation in parallel with the normal source shall meet the requirements of Article 705.<br>Transfer equipment shall not be permitted to be reconditioned.             |

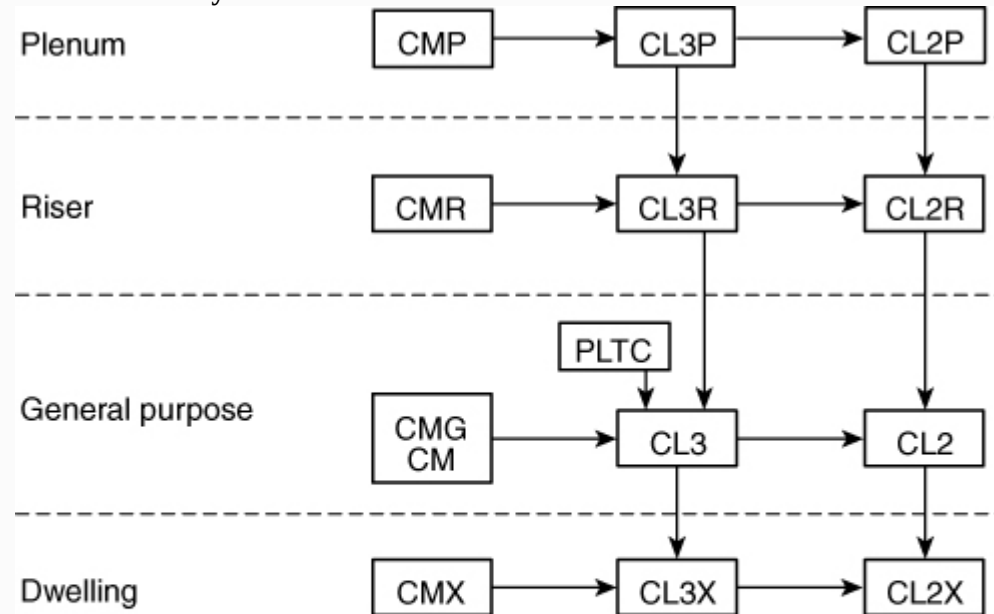
Page 79 of 129

|         |                                                               |                                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 70 – 45 | Within buildings in other than air-handling spaces and risers | In one- and two-family dwellings            | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In multifamily dwellings                    | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In nonconcealed spaces                      | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|         |                                                               | Supported by cable trays                    | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | Under carpet, modular flooring, and planks  | N  | N  | N  | N  | Y* | N  |
|         |                                                               | In cross-connect arrays                     | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In any raceway recognized in Chapter 3      | Y* | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In plenum communications raceways           | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In plenum cable routing assemblies          | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In riser communications raceways            | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In riser cable routing assemblies           | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In general-purpose communications raceways  | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |
|         |                                                               | In general-purpose cable routing assemblies | Y* | Y* | Y* | N  | N  | Y* |

Note: “N” indicates that the cable type shall not be permitted to be installed in the application.  
“Y\*” indicates that the cable type shall be permitted to be installed in the application, subject to the limitations described in 725.130 through 725.143.  
**(A) Class 2 and Class 3 Cable Substitutions.**  
The substitutions for Class 2 and Class 3 cables listed in Table 725.154(A) and illustrated in Figure 725.154(A) shall be permitted. Where substitute cables are installed, the wiring requirements of Article 725, Parts I and III, shall apply.  
Informational Note: For information on Types CMP, CMR, CM, and CMX, see 805.179.  
Table 725.154(A) Cable Substitutions

| Cable Type |                                                                      | Permitted Substitutions |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| CL3P       | CMP                                                                  |                         |
| CL2P       | CMP, CL3P                                                            |                         |
| CL3R       | CMP, CL3P, CMR                                                       |                         |
| CL2R       | CMP, CL3P, CL2P, CMR, CL3R                                           |                         |
| PLTC       | -                                                                    |                         |
| CL3        | CMP, CL3P, CMR, CL3R, CMG, CM, PLTC                                  |                         |
| CL2        | CMP, CL3P, CL2P, CMR, CL3R, CL2R, CMG, CM, PLTC, CL3                 |                         |
| CL3X       | CMP, CL3P, CMR, CL3R, CMG, CM, PLTC, CL3, CMX                        |                         |
| CL2X       | CMP, CL3P, CL2P, CMR, CL3R, CL2R, CMG, CM, PLTC, CL3, CL2, CMX, CL3X |                         |

**Figure 725.154(A) Cable Substitution Hierarchy.**



Type CM—Communications wires and cables

Type CL2 and CL3—Class 2 and Class 3 remote-control, signaling, and power-limited cables

Type PLTC—Power-limited tray cable

**A** → **B** Cable A shall be permitted to be used in place of cable B.

**(B)** Class 2, Class 3, PLTC Circuit Integrity (CI) Cable or Electrical Circuit Protective System.

Circuit integrity (CI) cable or a listed electrical circuit protective system shall be permitted for use in remote control, signaling, or power-limited systems that supply critical circuits to ensure survivability for continued circuit operation for a specified time under fire conditions.

**(C)** Thermocouple Circuits.

Conductors in Type PLTC cables used for Class 2 thermocouple circuits shall be permitted to be any of the materials used for thermocouple extension wire.

#### **Recommended Text if Motion Fails:**

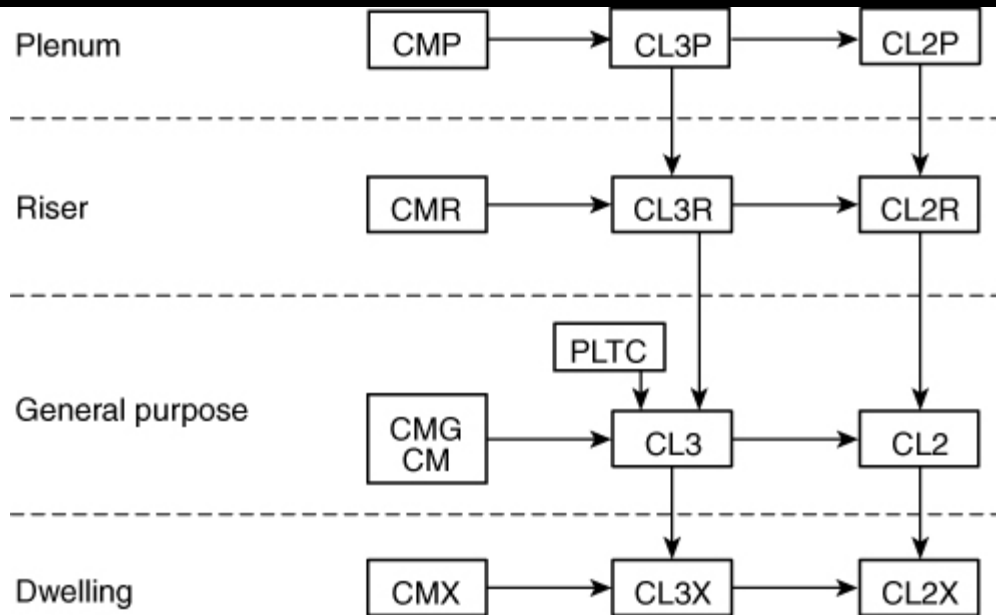
725.154 Applications of Listed Class 2, Class 3, and PLTC Cables.

Class 2, Class 3, and PLTC cables shall comply with any of the requirements described in 725.154(A) through (C) and as indicated in Table 725.154.

Table 725.154 Applications of Listed Class 2, Class 3, CMUC, and PLTC Cables in Buildings

|         | Applications                                                                     | Cable Type                                                          |             |           |             |      |      |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|
|         |                                                                                  | CL2P & CL3P                                                         | CL2R & CL3R | CL2 & CL3 | CL2X & CL3X | CMUC | PLTC |
| 70 – 45 | In ducts specifically fabricated for environmental air as described in 300.22(B) | Exposed to airflow                                                  | Y*          | N         | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In metal raceway that complies with 300.22(B)                       | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         | In other spaces used for environmental air (plenums) as described in 300.22(C)   | Exposed to airflow                                                  | Y*          | N         | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In metal raceway that complies with 300.22(C)                       | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum communications raceways                                   | Y*          | N         | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                  | Y*          | N         | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | Supported by open metal cable trays                                 | Y*          | N         | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | Supported by solid bottom metal cable trays with solid metal covers | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | N    |
|         | In risers                                                                        | In vertical runs                                                    | Y*          | Y*        | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In metal raceways                                                   | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In fireproof shafts                                                 | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum communications raceways                                   | Y*          | Y*        | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                  | Y*          | Y*        | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser communications raceways                                    | Y*          | Y*        | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser cable routing assemblies                                   | Y*          | Y*        | N           | N    | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In one- and two-family dwellings                                    | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         | Within buildings in other than air-handling spaces and risers                    | General                                                             | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In one- and two-family dwellings                                    | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | Y*   | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In multifamily dwellings                                            | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | Y*   | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In nonconcealed spaces                                              | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | Y*   | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | Supported by cable trays                                            | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | Under carpet, modular flooring, and planks                          | N           | N         | N           | Y*   | N    |
|         |                                                                                  | In cross-connect arrays                                             | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In any raceway recognized in Chapter 3                              | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum communications raceways                                   | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                  | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser communications raceways                                    | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser cable routing assemblies                                   | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In general-purpose communications raceways                          | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |
|         |                                                                                  | In general-purpose cable routing assemblies                         | Y*          | Y*        | Y*          | N    | Y*   |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 45 | <p>Note: “N” indicates that the cable type shall not be permitted to be installed in the application.<br/> “Y*” indicates that the cable type shall be permitted to be installed in the application, subject to the limitations described in 725.130 through 725.143.<br/> (A) Class 2 and Class 3 Cable Substitutions.<br/> The substitutions for Class 2 and Class 3 cables listed in Table 725.154(A) and illustrated in Figure 725.154(A) shall be permitted. Where substitute cables are installed, the wiring requirements of Article 725, Parts I and III, shall apply.<br/> Informational Note: For information on Types CMP, CMR, CM, and CMX, see 805.179.<br/> Table 725.154(A) Cable Substitutions</p> |                                                                      |
|         | <b>Cable Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Permitted Substitutions</b>                                       |
|         | CL3P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CMP                                                                  |
|         | CL2P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CMP, CL3P                                                            |
|         | CL3R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CMP, CL3P, CMR                                                       |
|         | CL2R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CMP, CL3P, CL2P, CMR, CL3R                                           |
|         | PLTC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                      |
|         | CL3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CMP, CL3P, CMR, CL3R, CMG, CM, PLTC                                  |
|         | CL2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CMP, CL3P, CL2P, CMR, CL3R, CL2R, CMG, CM, PLTC, CL3                 |
|         | CL3X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CMP, CL3P, CMR, CL3R, CMG, CM, PLTC, CL3, CMX                        |
|         | CL2X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CMP, CL3P, CL2P, CMR, CL3R, CL2R, CMG, CM, PLTC, CL3, CL2, CMX, CL3X |



Type CM—Communications wires and cables  
 Type CL2 and CL3—Class 2 and Class 3 remote-control, signaling, and power-limited cables  
 Type PLTC—Power-limited tray cable

Figure 725.154(A) Cable Substitution Hierarchy. **A → B** Cable A shall be permitted to be used in place of cable B.  
 (B) Class 2, Class 3, PLTC Circuit Integrity (CI) Cable or Electrical Circuit Protective System.  
 Circuit integrity (CI) cable or a listed electrical circuit protective system shall be permitted for use in remote control, signaling, or power-limited systems that supply critical circuits to ensure survivability for continued circuit operation for a specified time under fire conditions.  
 (C) Thermocouple Circuits.  
 Conductors in Type PLTC cables used for Class 2 thermocouple circuits shall be permitted to be any of the materials used for thermocouple extension wire.



| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                          |                |                |              |    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----|
| 70 – 46     | <b>760.154 Applications of Listed PLFA Cables.</b><br>PLFA cables shall comply with the requirements described in Table 760.154 or where cable substitutions are made as shown in 760.154(A). Where substitute cables are installed, the wiring requirements of Article 760, Parts I and III, shall apply. Types FPLP-CI, FPLR-CI, and FPL-CI cables shall be permitted to be installed to provide 2-hour circuit integrity rated cables.<br><b>Table 760.154 Applications of Listed PLFA Cables in Buildings</b> |                                                                          |                |                |              |    |
|             | Applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          | FPLP & FPLP-CI | FPLR & FPLR-CI | Cable Type   |    |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                |                | FPL & FPL-CI |    |
|             | In ducts specifically fabricated for environmental air as described in 300.22(B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <del>Exposed to airflow</del> In fabricated ducts                        | Y*             | N              |              | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In metal raceway that complies with 300.22(B)                            | Y*             | Y*             |              | Y* |
|             | In other spaces used for environmental air (plenums) as described in 300.22(C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <del>Exposed to airflow</del> In other spaces used for environmental air | Y*             | N              |              | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In metal raceway that complies with 300.22(C)                            |                | Y*             | Y*           | Y* |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In plenum communications raceways                                        |                | Y*             | N            | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                       |                | Y*             | N            | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Supported by open metal cable trays                                      |                | Y*             | N            | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Supported by solid bottom metal cable trays with solid metal covers      |                | Y*             | Y*           | Y* |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |                |                |              |    |
|             | In risers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | In vertical runs                                                         | Y*             | Y*             |              | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In metal raceways                                                        |                | Y*             | Y*           | Y* |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In fireproof shafts                                                      |                | Y*             | Y*           | Y* |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In plenum communications raceways                                        |                | Y*             | Y*           | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                       |                | Y*             | Y*           | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In riser communications raceways                                         |                | Y*             | Y*           | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In riser cable routing assemblies                                        |                | Y*             | Y*           | N  |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In one- and two-family dwellings                                         |                | Y*             | Y*           | Y* |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               |                                             |    |    |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| 70-46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Within buildings in other than air-handling spaces and risers | General                                     | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | Supported by cable trays                    | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | In any raceway recognized in Chapter 3      | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | In plenum communications raceway            | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | In plenum cable routing assemblies          | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | In riser communications raceways            | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | In riser cable routing assemblies           | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | In general-purpose communications raceways  | Y* | Y* | Y* |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                               | In general-purpose cable routing assemblies | Y* | Y* | Y* |
| <p>Note:</p> <p>“N” indicates that the cable type shall not be permitted to be installed in the application.</p> <p>“Y*” indicates that the cable type shall be permitted to be installed in the application subject to the limitations described in 760.130 through 760.145.</p> <p><b>(A) Fire Alarm Cable Substitutions.</b></p> <p>The substitutions for fire alarm cables listed in Table 760.154(A) and illustrated in Figure 760.154(A) shall be permitted. Where substitute cables are installed, the wiring requirements of Article 760, Parts I and III, shall apply.</p> <p>Informational Note: For information on communications cables (CMP, CMR, CMG, CM), see 805.179.</p> <p><b>Figure 760.154(A) Cable Substitution Hierarchy.</b></p> |                                                               |                                             |    |    |    |

70 - 46

Multiconductor  
cables

|                                             |           |   |      |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|---|------|
| Plenum                                      | CMP       | → | FPLP |
| <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> |           |   |      |
| Riser                                       | CMR       | → | FPLR |
| <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> |           |   |      |
| General purpose                             | CMG<br>CM | → | FPL  |

Type CM—Communications wires and cables  
Type FPL—Power-limited fire alarm cables

A → B Cable A shall be permitted to be used in place of cable B,  
26 AWG minimum

Table 760.154(A) Cable Substitutions

| Cable Type |                               | Permitted Substitutions |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| FPLP       | CMP                           |                         |
| FPLR       | CMP, FPLP, CMR                |                         |
| FPL        | CMP, FPLP, CMR, FPLR, CMG, CM |                         |

**Recommended Text if Motion Fails:**

**760.154 Applications of Listed PLFA Cables.**

PLFA cables shall comply with the requirements described in Table 760.154 or where cable substitutions are made as shown in 760.154(A). Where substitute cables are installed, the wiring requirements of Article 760, Parts I and III, shall apply. Types FPLP-CI, FPLR-CI, and FPL-CI cables shall be permitted to be installed to provide 2-hour circuit integrity rated cables.

**Table 760.154 Applications of Listed PLFA Cables in Buildings**

|         | Applications                                                                     |                                                                     | Cable Type     |                |              |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|         |                                                                                  |                                                                     | FPLP & FPLP-CI | FPLR & FPLR-CI | FPL & FPL-CI |
| 70 - 46 | In ducts specifically fabricated for environmental air as described in 300.22(B) | Exposed to airflow                                                  | Y*             | N              | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In metal raceway that complies with 300.22(B)                       | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         | In other spaces used for environmental air (plenums) as described in 300.22(C)   | Exposed to airflow                                                  | Y*             | N              | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In metal raceway that complies with 300.22(C)                       | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum communications raceways                                   | Y*             | N              | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                  | Y*             | N              | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | Supported by open metal cable trays                                 | Y*             | N              | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | Supported by solid bottom metal cable trays with solid metal covers | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         | In risers                                                                        | In vertical runs                                                    | Y*             | Y*             | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In metal raceways                                                   | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In fireproof shafts                                                 | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum communications raceways                                   | Y*             | Y*             | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                  | Y*             | Y*             | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser communications raceways                                    | Y*             | Y*             | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser cable routing assemblies                                   | Y*             | Y*             | N            |
|         |                                                                                  | In one- and two-family dwellings                                    | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         | Within buildings in other than air-handling spaces and risers                    | General                                                             | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | Supported by cable trays                                            | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In any raceway recognized in Chapter 3                              | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum communications raceway                                    | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In plenum cable routing assemblies                                  | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser communications raceways                                    | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In riser cable routing assemblies                                   | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In general-purpose communications raceways                          | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |
|         |                                                                                  | In general-purpose cable routing assemblies                         | Y*             | Y*             | Y*           |

Note:

“N” indicates that the cable type shall not be permitted to be installed in the application.

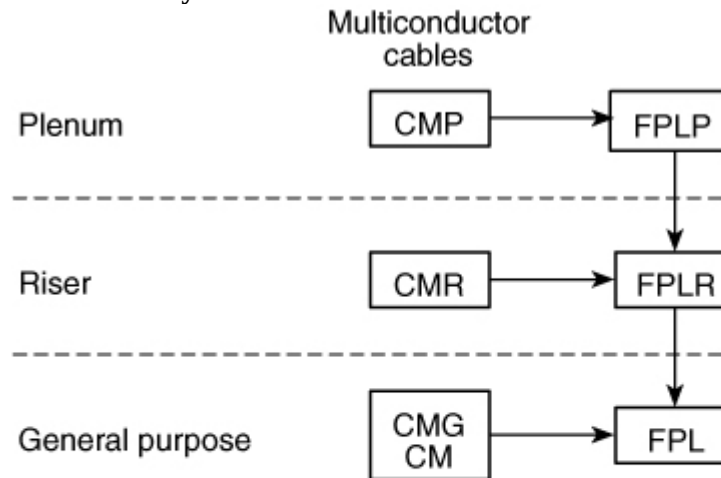
“Y\*” indicates that the cable type shall be permitted to be installed in the application subject to the limitations described in 760.130 through 760.145.

**(A) Fire Alarm Cable Substitutions.**

The substitutions for fire alarm cables listed in Table 760.154(A) and illustrated in Figure 760.154(A) shall be permitted. Where substitute cables are installed, the wiring requirements of Article 760, Parts I and III, shall apply.

Informational Note: For information on communications cables (CMP, CMR, CMG, CM), see 805.179.

**Figure 760.154(A) Cable Substitution Hierarchy.**



Type CM—Communications wires and cables

Type FPL—Power-limited fire alarm cables

**A** → **B** Cable A shall be permitted to be used in place of cable B,

26 AWG minimum

**Table 760.154(A) Cable Substitutions**

| Cable Type |                               | Permitted Substitutions |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| FPLP       | CMP                           |                         |
| FPLR       | CMP, FPLP, CMR                |                         |
| FPL        | CMP, FPLP, CMR, FPLR, CMG, CM |                         |



|             |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 7509                                                                                     |
| 70 - 47     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><del>800.3(G) Reconditioned Equipment.</del><br><del>The requirements of 110.21(A)(2) shall apply.</del> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>800.3(G)</b> Reconditioned Equipment.<br>The requirements of 110.21(A)(2) shall apply.                 |



| Motion<br>Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment No. 516                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70 - 48        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>800.182(A) Plenum Cable Routing Assemblies and Plenum Communications Raceways.</b><br>Plenum cable routing assemblies and plenum communications raceways shall be listed as having adequate fire-resistant and low-smoke-producing characteristics.<br><br>Informational Note No. 1: One method of defining cable routing assemblies and communications raceways that have adequate fire-resistant and low-smoke-producing characteristics is that they exhibit a maximum flame spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke developed index of 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84-17a, <i>Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials</i> , or ANSI/UL 723-2013, <i>Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials</i> . |
|                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>800.182(A) Plenum Cable Routing Assemblies and Plenum Communications Raceways.</b><br>Plenum cable routing assemblies and plenum communications raceways shall be listed as having adequate fire-resistant and low-smoke-producing characteristics.<br><br>Informational Note No. 1: One method of defining cable routing assemblies and communications raceways that have adequate fire-resistant and low-smoke-producing characteristics is that they exhibit a maximum flame spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke developed index of 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84-17a, <i>Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials</i> , or ANSI/UL 723-2013, <i>Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials</i> .  |



|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 2147                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 70 - 49            | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>840.160 Powering Circuits.</b><br/>Communications cables <u>covered in 840.48 and those</u> listed in accordance with 805.179, in addition to carrying the communications circuit, shall also be permitted to carry circuits for powering communications equipment listed in accordance with 805.170. The power source shall be listed in accordance with 840.170(G). Installation of the listed 4-pair communications cables for a communications circuit or installation where 4-pair communications cables are substituted for Class 2 and Class 3 cables in accordance with 725.154(A) shall comply with 725.144.</p> <p>Exception: Installing communications cables in compliance with 725.144 shall not be required for listed 4-pair communications cables where the rated current of the power source does not exceed 0.3 amperes in any conductor 24 AWG or larger.</p> <p>Informational Note: A typical communications cable for this application is a 4-pair cable sometimes referred to as Category 5e (or higher) LAN cable or balanced twisted pair cable. These types of cables are often used to provide Ethernet- and Power over Ethernet (PoE)–type services. A large number of such powering cables bundled together can cause overheating of the wiring if not controlled as described in Table 725.144.</p> |
|                    | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>840.160 Powering Circuits.</b><br/>Communications cables listed in accordance with 805.179, in addition to carrying the communications circuit, shall also be permitted to carry circuits for powering communications equipment listed in accordance with 805.170. The power source shall be listed in accordance with 840.170(G). Installation of the listed 4-pair communications cables for a communications circuit or installation where 4-pair communications cables are substituted for Class 2 and Class 3 cables in accordance with 725.154(A) shall comply with 725.144.</p> <p>Exception: Installing communications cables in compliance with 725.144 shall not be required for listed 4-pair communications cables where the rated current of the power source does not exceed 0.3 amperes in any conductor 24 AWG or larger.</p> <p>Informational Note: A typical communications cable for this application is a 4-pair cable sometimes referred to as Category 5e (or higher) LAN cable or balanced twisted pair cable. These types of cables are often used to provide Ethernet- and Power over Ethernet (PoE)–type services. A large number of such powering cables bundled together can cause overheating of the wiring if not controlled as described in Table 725.144.</p>                                     |



# NFPA 855, *Standard on the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems*

## Certified Amending Motion (CAM) Overview

| Motion Seq # | NITMAM Log # | Section/Para           | Person(s) Authorized to Make the Motion      | Certified Amending Motion**                                                                        | Motion Page # |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 855-1        | 31           | 1.1                    | Sue Vogel, IEEE                              | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment Nos. 912 and 454                | 94            |
|              | 2            | 1.1                    | Timothy Croushore, Edison Electric Institute |                                                                                                    |               |
| 855-2        | 6            | 1.1                    | Michael Buckley, Edison Electric Institute   | Accept Public Comment No. 458                                                                      | 95            |
| 855-3        | 10           | 1.1                    | James Houston, Southern Company Services     | Accept Public Comment No. 9                                                                        | 96            |
| 855-4        | 14           | 1.1                    | Michael Buckley, Edison Electric Institute   | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment Nos. 462 and 206                | 97            |
|              | 20           | 1.1                    | Robert Harris, NRECA                         |                                                                                                    |               |
| 855-5        | 12           | 1.1                    | Paul Hayes, American Fire Technologies       | Accept Public Comment No. 180                                                                      | 98            |
| 855-6        | 44           | 1.1                    | Chris Searles, BAE Batteries USA             | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 410                                              | 99            |
| 588-7        | 58           | 1.2                    | Timothy Myers, Exponent Inc.                 | Accept Public Comment No. 138                                                                      | 100           |
| 855-8        | 21           | 4.6.2                  | David Grinder, Saft America                  | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b> Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 75 | 101           |
|              | 53           | 4.6.2                  | Ned West, Southern Company                   |                                                                                                    |               |
|              | 45           | 4.6.2                  | William Cantor, TPI                          |                                                                                                    |               |
|              | 63           | 4.6.2                  | Timothy Myers, Exponent Inc.                 |                                                                                                    |               |
| 855-9        | 59           | New Section after 4.11 | Paul Hayes, American Fire Technologies       | Accept Public Comment No. 283                                                                      | 102           |
| 855-10       | 61           | 4.11.2.1, 4.11.2.2     | Paul Hayes, American Fire Technologies       | Reject Second Revision No. 100                                                                     | 103           |
| 855-11       | 74           | Annex F                | Timothy Myers, Exponent Inc.                 | Reject Second Revision No. 173                                                                     | 105           |
| 855-12       | 65           | 1.2                    | Chris Searles, BAE Batteries USA             | <b>Multiple Notices for a Single Motion:</b> Return Entire NFPA Standard                           | 122           |
|              | 72           | 1.3                    | Timothy Myers, Exponent, Inc.                |                                                                                                    |               |



**NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems***

**Submitters:** Sue Vogel, IEEE-SA and Timothy Croushore, Edison Electric Institute

| Motion<br>Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment Nos. 912 and 454                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855 - 1        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b><br>(A) Covered. This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration.<br>(B) Not Covered. This standard does not cover energy storage system (ESS) installations under the exclusive control of an electric utility where such installations are installed in accordance with the National Electrical Safety Code, ANSI-C2. |
|                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



# NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems*

Submitter: Michael Buckley, Edison Electric Institute

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 458                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 855 - 2     | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>1.1* Scope.</b></p> <p>This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration. <u>This standard shall not apply to generation facilities, substation facilities, or equipment associated with generation, control, transformation, transmission, or distribution of energy installations that is under the exclusive control of an Electric Utility or lawfully designated agency.</u></p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration.</p> |



**NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems***

**Submitter:** James Houston, Southern Company Services

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 855 - 3                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration <u>that are not required by law to comply with by IEEE C2.</u> |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration.                                                                |



**NFPA 855, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems**

**Submitter:** Michael Buckley, Edison Electric Institute and Robert Harris, NRECA

| Motion Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment Nos. 462 and 206                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855 - 4     | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration, <u>and excluding the following batteries applications where state and local statutes require utilities to comply with IEEE C2 (NESC).</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><u>1. Switchgear control and protection batteries</u></li><li><u>2. Generating plant control and protection batteries</u></li><li><u>3. Grid storage batteries not located in or near occupied structures</u></li></ul> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration.</p> |



# NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems*

Submitter: Paul Hayes, American Fire Technologies

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 180                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 855 - 5     | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration. <u>It shall not apply to equipment associated with the generation, control, transformation, transmission, or distribution of energy installations that is under the exclusive control of an electric utility or lawfully designated agency.</u> |
|             | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



**NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems***

**Submitter:** Chris Searles, BAE Batteries USA

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 410                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 855 - 6            | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration. <u>The scope excludes lead-acid and nickel-cadmium batteries used in stationary standby power applications in commercial and industrial applications.</u> |
|                    | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><br><b>1.1* Scope.</b> This standard applies to the design, construction, installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of stationary energy storage systems (ESS), including mobile and portable ESS installed in a stationary configuration.                                                                                                                                                            |



**NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems***

**Submitter:** Timothy Myers, Exponent, Inc.

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Accept Public Comment No. 138                                                                                                                                        |
| 855 - 7                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>1.2 Purpose.</b> This standard provides the minimum requirements for mitigating the <u>electrical, fire and explosion</u> hazards associated with ESS. |
|                        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>1.2 Purpose.</b> This standard provides the minimum requirements for mitigating the hazards associated with ESS.                                        |



**NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems***

Submitters: David Grinder, Saft America; Ned West, Southern Company; William Cantor, TPI; and Timothy Myers, Exponent Inc.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 75                                                                       |
| 855 - 8            | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><b>4.6.2</b> ESS shall be comprised of groups with a maximum stored energy of <del>50</del> <u>250</u> kWh each. |
|                    | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br><b>4.6.2</b> ESS shall be comprised of groups with a maximum stored energy of 50 kWh each.                        |



| Motion<br>Seq# | Certified Amending Motion: Accept Public Comment No. 283                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855 - 9        | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><u>4.12 Gas Detection</u> Where required elsewhere in the code, rooms containing stationary storage battery systems shall be protected by a gas or Off-gas detection system. The gas detection system shall be designed to activate where the level of flammable gas exceeds 25 percent of the lower flammable limit (LFL), or where the level of toxic or highly toxic gas exceeds one-half of the IDLH.<br><u>4.12.1</u> System activation of the gas detection system shall result in all the following:<br><u>(1). Initiation of distinct audible and visible alarms in the battery storage room.</u><br><u>(2). Transmission of an alarm to an approved location.</u><br><u>(3). De-energizing of the battery charger.</u><br><u>(4). Activation of the mechanical ventilation system, where the system is interlocked with the gas detection system per section 4.9.3.</u><br><u>4.12.2</u> Facilities with Lead-acid and nickel-cadmium stationary storage battery systems less than 50 v ac, 60 v dc shall not be required to provide gas detection. |
|                | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br>The proposed text is not recommended for inclusion in the 2020 edition of NFPA 855.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motion<br>Seq# | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 855 - 10       | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><del>4.11.3 Alternate Automatic Fire Control and Suppression Systems.</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1* Where other fixed other automatic fire control and suppression systems are used to provide required protection, they shall be permitted based on reports issued as a result of large-scale fire testing as provided in accordance with 4.11.2 4.1.5.</del></p> <p><del>A.4.11.3.1 UL 9540A Installation Level Test, Method 2, provides the data needed to determine if other fixed fire control and suppression systems are suitable for the application. Equivalent test standards, as permitted in 4.1.5, can provide comparable data.</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1.1* Foam fire suppression systems shall be designed to provide a foam blanket or foam submergence until it can be demonstrated that the ESS has cooled to below the temperature that can cause thermal runaway and below the autoignition temperature of combustible material present.</del></p> <p><del>A.4.11.3.1.1 Fire suppression system discharge durations should be held as long as the hazards of thermal runaway and autoignition of combustible material present exist.</del></p> <p><del>When foam suppression systems are used, full discharge tests should be completed to determine if the ESS will be submerged. Fencing with a maximum opening of 2 in.<sup>2</sup> (1300 mm<sup>2</sup>) or other barriers should be used when openings in the protected ESS enclosure are present.</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1.1 Gaseous Agent Fire Suppression Systems.</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1.1.1 Total flooding gaseous agent systems shall be designed based on the following factors including but not limited to:</del></p> <p><del>The agent concentrations required for the specific combustible materials involved</del></p> <p><del>The specific configuration of the equipment and enclosure</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1.1.2* Total flooding gaseous suppression systems shall be designed to maintain the design concentration within the enclosure for a time to ensure that the fire is extinguished and that temperatures of the ESS have cooled to below the autoignition temperature of combustible material present and the temperature that can cause thermal runaway as defined in the emergency operations plan.</del></p> <p><del>A.4.3.1.1.2 Fire suppression system design concentrations and discharge durations should be held as long as the hazards of hot ESS components above the autoignition temperature and thermal runaway exist. The manufacturer should be consulted for applicable ESS cooldown times. It is recommended that the minimum discharge time be no less than twice the time demonstrated to achieve fire extinguishment and component cooldown for the suppressant used. Where design concentrations cannot be maintained effectively, an alternative system should be provided.</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1.1.2 An operating device shall be available in an approved location such that fire services can begin exhaust prior to hold time expiration if deemed necessary.</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1.1.3* Local application gaseous agent suppression systems shall be designed to operate for a time sufficient to ensure that the fire is extinguished and that temperatures of the ESS have cooled to below the autoignition temperature of combustible material present and the temperature at which thermal runaway can occur.</del></p> <p><del>A.4.11.3.1.1.3 Fire suppression system discharge durations should be held as long as the hazards of temperatures above the autoignition temperature and the temperature at which thermal runaway can occur. The manufacturer should be consulted for applicable ESS cooldown times. Information on fire tests that demonstrate the extinguishment time for an ESS should also be considered in determining the minimum discharge time. It is recommended that the minimum discharge time be no less than twice the time demonstrated to achieve fire extinguishment for the suppressant used. An extended discharge time is necessary to prevent potential fire reignition due to smoldering and heat soak.</del></p> <p><del>4.11.3.1.2 Dry chemical fire suppression systems shall be designed to operate until it can be demonstrated that the ESS has cooled to below the</del></p> |

autoignition temperature of combustible material present and the temperature at which thermal runaway can occur.

4.11.3.1.3\* Water mist suppression systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with their listing for the specific hazards and protection objectives specified in the listing.

A.4.11.3.1.3 Water mist fire suppression systems need to be designed specifically for use with the size and configuration of the specific ESS installation or enclosure being protected. Currently there is no generic design method recognized for water mist systems. System features such as nozzle spacing, flow rate, drop size distribution, cone angle, and other characteristics need to be determined for each manufacturer's system through large-scale fire testing in accordance with Section to obtain a listing for each specific application and must be designed, installed, and tested in accordance with NFPA 750 .

4.11.3.2 Where other fixed fire control and suppression systems are used, they shall comply with the following standards, or their equivalent, as appropriate:

- (1) NFPA 12
- (2) NFPA 15
- (3) NFPA 750
- (4) NFPA 2001
- (5) NFPA 2010

---

**Recommended Text if Motion Fails:**

**4.11.3 Alternate Automatic Fire Control and Suppression Systems.**

**4.11.3.1\*** Other automatic fire control and suppression systems shall be permitted based on reports issued as a result of large-scale fire testing in accordance with 4.1.5.

**4.11.3.2\*** The automatic fire control and suppression systems shall comply with the following standards, or their equivalent, as appropriate:

- (1) NFPA 12
- (2) NFPA 15
- (3) NFPA 750
- (4) NFPA 2001
- (5) NFPA 2010



|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion<br/>Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 173                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 855 - 11               | <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b></p> <p><del><b>Annex F – Fire and Building Codes—A Short History on Stationary Storage Battery Systems</b></del><br/>This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.</p> <p><del><b>F.1 – General.</b></del><br/>The National Fire Protection Association’s (NFPA) development of NFPA 855, <i>Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems</i>, is not the first effort to address the safety of energy storage systems. Energy storage technologies have long been addressed by NFPA 70, <i>National Electrical Code (NEC)</i>, along with building and fire codes under the topic stationary storage battery systems. More focused treatment of battery systems began with the 1997 edition of the ICC Uniform Fire Code (UFC). Before that various standards and model codes provided safety requirements that addressed batteries both as primary sources of electrical energy and for emergency backup power. Because of the amount of acid electrolyte in lead acid batteries, when viewed in the aggregate and individually, they were being regulated for the hazardous material properties of the electrolyte, which then triggered more stringent high hazard occupancy construction and protection requirements. As a result, the telecommunications industry sought a change to the UFC that addressed the operating hazards associated with batteries in their facilities without triggering the more stringent building and fire code requirements. This treatment of battery systems in building and fire codes based upon the chemistry and amount of electrolytes was uniform across the three legacy model codes produced by the Building Officials and Code Administrators International, International Conference of Building Officials, and Southern Building Code Congress International that existed prior to their merger and the creation of the International Code Council series of model codes completed in 2000.</p> <p><del><b>F.2 – Historical Development of Codes.</b></del><br/><del><b>F.2.1 – 1997 Uniform Fire Code.</b></del><br/>Section 6401 of the 1997 edition of the Uniform Fire Code, based on approved modifications to the 1994 edition, contained the following requirements for stationary lead acid battery systems:<br/>SECTION 6401 SCOPE. Stationary lead acid battery systems having a liquid capacity of more than 100 gallons (378.5 L) used for facility standby power, emergency power or uninterrupted power supplies shall be in accordance with Article 64. Stationary lead acid battery systems with individual lead acid batteries exceeding 20 gallons (75.7 L) each shall also comply with Article 80. [UFC, 1997]<br/>The requirements addressed were as follows:<br/>(1) Safety venting<br/>(2) Occupancy separation<br/>(3) Spill control<br/>(4) Neutralization<br/>(5) Ventilation<br/>(6) Signs<br/>(7) Seismic protection<br/>(8) Smoke detection<br/>Note that the scope was not open ended. The individual battery limitation was set at 20 gallons and exceeding that amount per battery still triggered the more extensive hazardous material provisions in the UFC.</p> |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855-11 | <p>The topics addressed were based upon normal operation. Overcharging, thermal runaway, or other abnormal operational conditions were not considered, if in fact they were even recognized safety concerns at the time.</p> <p><b>F.2.2 2000 International Code Council Codes.</b></p> <p>The targeted regulation of stationary lead acid battery systems that began with the 1997 Uniform Fire Code was carried forward as the three legacy model code organizations merged as the International Code Council and completed work on the development of, among others, the 2000 International Fire Code and 2000 International Building Code. The topics covered were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Safety venting</li> <li>(2) Room design and construction</li> <li>(3) Spill control and neutralization</li> <li>(4) Ventilation</li> <li>(5) Signs</li> <li>(6) Seismic protection</li> <li>(7) Smoke detection</li> </ul> <p>The threshold for application was reduced to 50 gal, and the 20 gal per battery limitation was eliminated compared to the 1997 UFC. In addition, the International Building Code classified the battery storage as incidental use areas and added an exemption from the high hazard use classification. The purpose of the requirements was to provide for relief for certain battery system applications from being designated a high hazard occupancy due to the amount of hazardous materials that were contained within the batteries. In practice, if a stationary lead acid battery system satisfies these requirements then the facility containing those batteries is not regulated as a hazardous material occupancy and would not be designated a high hazard use. That said, if the hazardous material maximum allowable quantities (MAQ) relative to the amount of electrolyte was exceeded then the battery system would result in a hazardous material classification.</p> <p>The requirements for stationary lead acid battery systems were brought into the 2000 International Fire Code as Section 608 with the topics listed in F.2.2 addressed. For room design and construction, the user was pointed to the 2000 International Building Code where the battery systems were identified as an incidental use area and required to be separated from the remainder of the occupancy by fire resistance rated assemblies. As with the 1997 UFC, the topics addressed were based upon normal operation. Overcharging, thermal runaway, or other abnormal operating conditions were not considered or recognized at the time.</p> <p><b>F.2.3 2003 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.</b></p> <p>In Section 608 of the 2003 International Fire Code, the scope of lead acid battery systems was changed to lead acid battery systems using vented (flooded) lead acid batteries. A new Section 609 was added to the IFC covering valve regulated lead acid battery systems and contained similar language. The requirements in the 2003 International Building Code remained the same applying to lead acid batteries generally. Section 608 vented (flooded) lead acid batteries covered the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Safety venting</li> <li>(2) Room design and construction</li> <li>(3) Spill control and neutralization</li> <li>(4) Ventilation</li> <li>(5) Signs</li> <li>(6) Seismic protection</li> <li>(7) Smoke detection</li> </ul> <p>Section 609 valve regulated lead acid battery systems covered the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Safety venting</li> <li>(2) Thermal runaway</li> <li>(3) Room design and construction</li> <li>(4) Spill control and neutralization</li> </ul> |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855-11 | <p>(5) <del>Ventilation</del></p> <p>(6) <del>Cabinet ventilation</del></p> <p>(7) <del>Signs</del></p> <p>(8) <del>Seismic protection</del></p> <p>(9) <del>Smoke detection</del></p> <p>It should be noted that NFPA 1, Fire Code, did not have any requirements for stationary storage battery systems in the 2000 edition. The requirements were added to the 2003 edition of NFPA 1 from the same source used for the 2000 edition of the International Fire Code, the Uniform Fire Code, along with the added coverage of valve-regulated lead-acid batteries. The NFPA 1, Fire Code, battery storage provisions then remained unchanged until the 2009 edition.</p> <p><b><del>F.2.4 2006 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.</del></b></p> <p>In the 2006 edition of the International Fire Code (IFC), Section 608 was rewritten to cover the following:</p> <p>(1) <del>Flooded lead-acid batteries</del></p> <p>(2) <del>Flooded nickel-cadmium (Ni-Cad) batteries</del></p> <p>(3) <del>Valve-regulated lead-acid (VRLA) batteries</del></p> <p>(4) <del>Lithium-ion batteries</del></p> <p>This edition of the IFC signaled a recognition for and the introduction of new chemistries such as nickel-cadmium and lithium-ion batteries. The same general topics were covered in the revisions to the 2003 IFC that were implemented as the 2006 IFC, including the need for a separate room or space created in accordance with the building code. That said, beyond the separate room, only the IFC signage, seismic protection, and smoke detection requirements applied to the lithium-ion batteries. Figure F.2.4 provides the overview of the 2006 IFC provisions.</p> <p><del>Figure F.2.4 2006 International Fire Code Battery Requirements. (Source: 2006 International Fire Code.)</del></p> |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**TABLE 608.1  
BATTERY REQUIREMENTS**

| REQUIREMENT                | NONRECOMBINANT BATTERIES    |                                          | RECOMBINANT BATTERIES                         |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                            | Flooded Lead Acid Batteries | Flooded Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cd) Batteries | Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) Batteries    | Lithium-Ion Batteries |
| Safety caps                | Venting caps (608.2.1)      | Venting caps (608.2.1)                   | Self-resealing flame-arresting caps (608.2.2) | No caps               |
| Thermal runaway management | Not required                | Not required                             | Required (608.3)                              | Not required          |
| Spill control              | Required (608.5)            | Required (608.5)                         | Not required                                  | Not required          |
| Neutralization             | Required (608.5.1)          | Required (608.5.1)                       | Required (608.5.2)                            | Not required          |
| Ventilation                | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2) | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)              | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)                   | Not required          |
| Signage                    | Required (608.7)            | Required (608.7)                         | Required (608.7)                              | Required (608.7)      |
| Seismic protection         | Required (608.8)            | Required (608.8)                         | Required (608.8)                              | Required (608.8)      |
| Smoke detection            | Required (608.9)            | Required (608.9)                         | Required (608.9)                              | Required (608.9)      |

There were no changes made between the 2003 and the 2006 edition of NFPA 1, Fire Code. As such, it continued to apply only to the flooded lead-acid and valve-regulated lead-acid batteries.

**F.2.5 2009 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.**

The 2009 edition of NFPA 1, Fire Code, contained new provisions that added lithium-ion and nickel-cadmium technologies, and both NFPA 1 (see Table F.2.5) and the IFC (see Figure F.2.5) contained new provisions that added lithium-metal polymer batteries to the list of regulated battery technologies. The key difference in treatment between lithium-ion batteries and lithium-metal polymer batteries was the requirement for thermal runaway protection for lithium-metal polymer batteries. It should be noted that although Table 52.1 of the 2009 edition of NFPA 1 indicates no thermal runaway requirement for lithium-ion batteries, the technical language in 52.3.2 indicates thermal runaway was required for lithium-ion as well.

**Thermal Runaway.** VRLA and lithium-ion and lithium-metal polymer battery systems shall be provided with a listed device or other approved method to preclude, detect, and control thermal runaway. [1:52.3.2, 2009]

A change to the International Building Code (IBC) unrelated to battery storage systems limited all incidental uses, the classification the IBC applies to battery systems, to no more than 10 percent of the area of the floor of the building they are located on.

Table F.2.5 Battery Requirements

| Requirement                | Nonrecombinant Batteries |                                | Recombinant Batteries             |              | Other                 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|                            | Flooded Lead-Acid        | Flooded Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cd) | Valve Regulated Lead-Acid (VRLA)  | Lithium-Ion  | Lithium Metal Polymer |
| Safety caps                | Venting caps             | Venting caps                   | Self-sealing flame-arresting caps | No caps      | No caps               |
| Thermal runaway management | Not required             | Not required                   | Required                          | Not required | Required              |
| Spill control              | Required                 | Required                       | Not required                      | Not required | Not required          |
| Neutralization             | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Not required | Not required          |
| Ventilation                | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Not required | Not required          |
| Signage                    | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Required     | Required              |
| Seismic control            | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Required     | Required              |
| Fire detection             | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Required     | Required              |

[1:Table 52.1, 2009]  
Figure F.2.5 2009 International Fire Code Battery Requirements. (Source: 2009 International Fire Code.)

**TABLE 608.1  
BATTERY REQUIREMENTS**

| REQUIREMENT                | NONRECOMBINANT BATTERIES    |                                          | RECOMBINANT BATTERIES                       |                       | OTHER                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                            | Flooded Lead Acid Batteries | Flooded Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cd) Batteries | Valve Regulated Lead-Acid (VRLA) Batteries  | Lithium-Ion Batteries | Lithium Metal Polymer |
| Safety caps                | Venting caps (608.2.1)      | Venting caps (608.2.1)                   | Self-sealing flame-arresting caps (608.2.2) | No caps               | No caps               |
| Thermal runaway management | Not required                | Not required                             | Required (608.3)                            | Not required          | Required (608.3)      |
| Spill control              | Required (608.5)            | Required (608.5)                         | Not required                                | Not required          | Not required          |
| Neutralization             | Required (608.5.1)          | Required (608.5.1)                       | Required (608.5.2)                          | Not required          | Not required          |
| Ventilation                | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2) | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)              | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)                 | Not required          | Not required          |
| Signage                    | Required (608.7)            | Required (608.7)                         | Required (608.7)                            | Required (608.7)      | Required (608.7)      |
| Seismic protection         | Required (608.8)            | Required (608.8)                         | Required (608.8)                            | Required (608.8)      | Required (608.8)      |
| Smoke detection            | Required (608.9)            | Required (608.9)                         | Required (608.9)                            | Required (608.9)      | Required (608.9)      |

**~~F.2.6 2012 and 2015 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.~~**

~~Between the 2009 and 2012 editions of the fire codes, there were insignificant changes made to the requirements associated with battery systems. Between the 2012 and 2015 editions no changes were made. Essentially the 2009 and 2015 editions were the same with respect to battery systems.~~

**~~F.2.7 2018 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.~~**

~~Recognizing the development of new battery technologies and the evolution of battery storage into a more robust and wider energy storage industry in relation to the requirements in the various fire and building codes, the International Code Council's Fire Code Action Committee created an Energy Storage Systems Work Group (ESS WG). The work of the ESS WG resulted in a new chapter being approved for inclusion in the 2018 International Fire Code—Chapter 12, Energy Systems—into which all the key energy storage related requirements (including batteries) were moved including the following:~~

- ~~(1) Emergency and stand-by power systems~~
- ~~(2) Solar photovoltaic power systems~~
- ~~(3) Stationary fuel cell power systems~~
- ~~(4) Electrical energy storage systems~~

~~As part of this work the requirements of the former stationary storage battery systems chapter took on the broader application of electrical energy storage systems and addressed the following topics:~~

- ~~(1) Battery storage system threshold quantities~~
- ~~(2) Construction documents~~
- ~~(3) Hazard mitigation analysis~~
- ~~(4) Fault condition~~
- ~~(5) Thermal runaway~~
- ~~(6) Seismic and structural design~~
- ~~(7) Vehicle impact protection~~
- ~~(8) Combustible storage~~
- ~~(9) Testing, maintenance, and repair~~
- ~~(10) Location and construction~~
- ~~(11) Stationary battery arrays~~
- ~~(12) Outdoor installations~~
- ~~(13) Maximum allowable quantities~~
- ~~(14) Storage batteries and equipment~~
- ~~(15) Fire extinguishing and detection systems~~
- ~~(16) Specific battery type requirements~~
- ~~(17) Capacitor energy storage systems~~

~~A major change within this work of the IFC was the introduction of array (unit) spacing as follows:~~

~~1206.2.8.3 Stationary battery arrays. Storage batteries, prepackaged stationary storage battery systems and preengineered stationary storage battery systems shall be segregated into stationary battery arrays not exceeding 50 kWh (180 megajoules) each. Each stationary battery array shall be spaced not less than 3 feet (914 mm) from other stationary battery arrays and from walls in the storage room or area. The storage arrangements shall comply with Chapter 10. [IFC, 2018]~~

~~This is intended to restrict the amount of energy in arrays (units) and requires a larger footprint for an energy storage system installation due to the 3-ft separation requirement. Exceptions were provided that eliminate lead acid and nickel cadmium storage batteries from this limitation, allow listed prepackaged units to have a 250 kWh threshold for separation, and elimination of the limits based upon large scale fire testing as follows:~~

~~Exceptions:~~

- ~~(1) Lead acid and nickel cadmium storage battery arrays.~~

855 - 11

- (2) Listed preengineered stationary storage battery systems and prepackaged stationary storage battery systems shall not exceed 250 kWh (900 megajoules) each.
- (3) The fire code official is authorized to approve listed, preengineered and prepackaged battery arrays with larger capacities or smaller battery array spacing if large scale fire and fault condition testing conducted or witnessed and reported by an approved testing laboratory is provided showing that a fire involving one array will not propagate to an adjacent array, and be contained within the room for a duration equal to the fire resistance rating of the room separation specified in Table 509 of the International Building Code.

[IFC, 2018]

The IFC relies upon 1 or 2 hour fire resistant construction to separate systems from the remainder of the building and an assessment that that level of protection can contain the fire impacts within the room or space where a system is installed. A large scale fire test is needed to document such containment.

The other significant change between the 2015 and 2018 IFC editions was the specification of a maximum allowable battery quantity (see Figure F.2.7).

Figure F.2.7 2018 International Fire Code Maximum Allowable Battery Quantities. (Source: 2018 International Fire Code.)

**TABLE 1206.2.9  
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BATTERY QUANTITIES**

| BATTERY TECHNOLOGY          | MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE QUANTITIES <sup>a</sup> | GROUP H OCCUPANCY      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Flow batteries <sup>b</sup> | 600 kWh                                   | Group H-2              |
| Lead acid, all types        | Unlimited                                 | Not Applicable         |
| Lithium, all types          | 600 kWh                                   | Group H-2              |
| Nickel cadmium (Ni-Cd)      | Unlimited                                 | Not Applicable         |
| Sodium, all types           | 600 kWh                                   | Group H-2              |
| Other battery technologies  | 200 kWh                                   | Group H-2 <sup>c</sup> |

For SI: 1 kilowatt hour = 3.6 megajoules.

a. For batteries rated in amp-hours, Kilowatt-hours (kWh) shall equal rated battery voltage times the amp-hour rating divided by 1,000.

b. Shall include vanadium, zinc-bromine, polysulfide-bromide, and other flowing electrolyte-type technologies.

c. Shall be a Group H-4 occupancy if the fire code official determines that a fire or thermal runaway involving the battery technology does not represent a significant fire hazard.

This was the first time there was an upper limit applied to the amount of energy allowed to be stored in an energy storage system located in a room or space. As with the spacing limitations, there was an exception that could be applied based upon large scale fire testing as follows:

Exception: Where approved by the fire code official, areas containing stationary storage batteries that exceed the amounts in Table 1206.2.9 shall be treated as incidental use areas and not Group H occupancies based on a hazardous mitigation analysis in accordance with Section 1206.2.3 and large-scale fire and fault condition testing conducted or witnessed and reported by an approved testing laboratory. [IFC, 2018]

Along with the provisions in the 2018 IFC, energy storage language was added to the 2018 International Residential Code for the first time. In summary, the new language in the International Residential Code required energy storage systems to be listed and precluded them from being installed within the habitable space of a dwelling unit.

The 2018 NFPA 1, Fire Code, Chapter 52 contained modifications to the 2015 edition that were very similar to all of the new requirements introduced to the 2018 IFC.

F.2.8 2021 International Code Council Code Development and 2019 NFPA 855, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems. While the code revision process was being completed for the 2018 editions of the IFC and NFPA 1, NFPA developed the new standard NFPA 855, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems. The work of the NFPA 855 technical committee closely tracked and utilized the 2018 language added to the fire codes along with the language from NFPA 853, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Fuel Cell Power Systems, for the initial NFPA 855 draft document.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855 - 11 | <p>With the adoption and availability of the 2018 editions of the codes, a broader audience was reached that generated additional input to the NFPA 855 committee on the impact of the requirements and questions on how to apply them in differing circumstances such as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) <del>Roof installs</del></li> <li>(2) <del>Open parking garage installs</del></li> <li>(3) <del>Remote installations</del></li> <li>(4) <del>Dedicated ESS buildings</del></li> <li>(5) <del>Array (unit) spacing threshold</del></li> <li>(6) <del>Maximum allowable quantity impact</del></li> <li>(7) <del>Incidental use 10 percent of floor area limitation</del></li> <li>(8) <del>Appropriate requirements based upon technology</del></li> <li>(9) <del>Deflagration prevention/venting</del></li> <li>(10) <del>Suppression system selection</del></li> <li>(11) <del>Fire detection method and where required</del></li> </ul> <p>Going into the NFPA 855 First Draft process, language improvements were coordinated with work in progress on the proposals for the 2021 editions of the International Fire Code, International Building Code, and the International Residential Code.</p> <p>Key areas addressed by the current proposals approved by the ICC Fire Code Action Committee and the Fire Code Committee at the proposal hearings for the 2021 edition code change process were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) <del>Permits, operational as well as installation</del></li> <li>(2) <del>Large scale fire test reliance on new UL 9540A</del></li> <li>(3) <del>Fire remediation actions and personnel</del></li> <li>(4) <del>Commissioning</del></li> <li>(5) <del>Decommissioning</del></li> <li>(6) <del>Operation and maintenance</del></li> <li>(7) <del>Repairs, retrofits, and replacements</del></li> <li>(8) <del>Reused and repurposed equipment</del></li> <li>(9) <del>Toxic and highly toxic gases</del></li> <li>(10) <del>Security of installations</del></li> <li>(11) <del>Occupied work centers</del></li> <li>(12) <del>Walk-in units</del></li> <li>(13) <del>Size and separation threshold reduction</del></li> <li>(14) <del>Maximum allowable quantities as simply a testing trigger</del></li> <li>(15) <del>Remote installations</del></li> <li>(16) <del>Dedicated use buildings designated as an F-1 Group use</del></li> <li>(17) <del>Non-dedicated use buildings</del></li> <li>(18) <del>Elimination of incidental use 10 percent of floor area restriction and H Group designation</del></li> <li>(19) <del>Explosion control</del></li> <li>(20) <del>Outdoor installations</del></li> <li>(21) <del>Rooftop installations</del></li> <li>(22) <del>Open parking garage installations</del></li> <li>(23) <del>Mobile ESS equipment and operations</del></li> </ul> |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855 - 11 | <p>Though some of the new language is more conservative, such as the threshold before large-scale fire testing and the requirement for explosion protection for lithium-ion energy storage systems, other proposed changes provide relief from some requirements such as dedicated-use buildings, remote locations, and rooftop and open parking garage installations.</p> <p>The most restrictive requirements were maintained to address when an energy storage system is installed within a mixed-use occupancy building and it is important to contain an event for life safety and property protection.</p> <p>The changes proposed for the 2021 I-Codes, and coordinated with the 2019 NFPA 855 development process, are significantly different from the 2018 provisions because of industry participation. The initial language of the 2018 editions of the fire codes and the draft of NFPA 855 are intended to obtain an acceptable level of safety recognizing how challenging and dynamic events from batteries and energy storage systems can be, whether the system instigates an issue or is a casualty of outside events. Those who verify code compliance and others working on the code language have maintained an open view, and where industry has provided data on different technologies and/or on documented safety practices, or a reduction in exposure hazards, there has been a willingness to modify the requirements in recognition of the new information and data.</p> <p><b>F.3 NFPA Fire Protection Research Foundation.</b></p> <p>There are a few research projects involving the NFPA Fire Protection Research Foundation, Factory Mutual, and Sandia National Laboratories and the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory on behalf of the DOE Office of Electricity Energy Storage Program, and others that have provided background and understanding for those involved in the code-writing process. There are numerous other sources for information, however, the following sources are those best known to many of those involved in the code development process:</p> <p>(1) NFPA — firefighter safety in battery energy storage system fires see <a href="http://www.nfpa.org/News-and-Research/Resources/Fire-Protection-Research-Foundation/Current-projects/Fire-Fighter-Safety-in-Battery-Energy-Storage-System-Fires">http://www.nfpa.org/News-and-Research/Resources/Fire-Protection-Research-Foundation/Current-projects/Fire-Fighter-Safety-in-Battery-Energy-Storage-System-Fires</a></p> <p>(2) NFPA — lithium-ion batteries hazard and use assessment see the following:</p> <p>(a) “Lithium Ion Batteries Hazard and Use Assessment”</p> <p>(b) “Lithium Ion Batteries Hazard and Use Assessment — Phase IIB — Flammability Characterization of Li-ion Batteries for Storage Protection”</p> <p>(c) “Lithium Ion Batteries Hazard and Use Assessment — Phase III”</p> <p>(3) DNV GL — considerations for energy storage systems fire safety see <a href="https://www.dnvgl.com/publications/considerations-for-energy-storage-systems-fire-safety-89415">https://www.dnvgl.com/publications/considerations-for-energy-storage-systems-fire-safety-89415</a></p> <p>(4) Sandia National Laboratory — energy storage see <a href="http://energy.sandia.gov/energy/ssrei/energy-storage/">http://energy.sandia.gov/energy/ssrei/energy-storage/</a></p> <p>When industry joined the code development process, they successfully used additional data specific to their products and operations to bring validity and functionality to proposed code language. The increased industry participation will be a benefit moving forward.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b></p> <p><b>Annex F Fire and Building Codes — A Short History on Stationary Storage Battery Systems</b></p> <p>This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.</p> <p><b>F.1 General.</b></p> <p>The National Fire Protection Association’s (NFPA) development of NFPA 855, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems, is not the first effort to address the safety of energy storage systems. Energy storage technologies have long been addressed by NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (NEC), along with building and fire codes under the topic stationary storage battery systems.</p> <p>More focused treatment of battery systems began with the 1997 edition of the ICC Uniform Fire Code (UFC). Before that various standards and model codes provided safety requirements that addressed batteries both as primary sources of electrical energy and for emergency backup power. Because of the amount of acid electrolyte in lead-acid batteries, when viewed in the aggregate and individually, they were being regulated for the hazardous material properties of the electrolyte, which then triggered more stringent high-hazard occupancy construction and protection requirements. As a result, the telecommunications industry sought a change to the UFC that addressed the operating hazards associated with batteries in their facilities without triggering the more stringent building and fire code requirements.</p> |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855- 11 | <p>This treatment of battery systems in building and fire codes based upon the chemistry and amount of electrolytes was uniform across the three legacy model codes produced by the Building Officials and Code Administrators International, International Conference of Building Officials, and Southern Building Code Congress International that existed prior to their merger and the creation of the International Code Council series of model codes completed in 2000.</p> <p><b>F.2 Historical Development of Codes.</b></p> <p><b>F.2.1 1997 Uniform Fire Code.</b></p> <p>Section 6401 of the 1997 edition of the Uniform Fire Code, based on approved modifications to the 1994 edition, contained the following requirements for stationary lead-acid battery systems:</p> <p>SECTION 6401 SCOPE. Stationary lead-acid battery systems having a liquid capacity of more than 100 gallons (378.5 L) used for facility standby power, emergency power or uninterrupted power supplies shall be in accordance with Article 64. Stationary lead-acid battery systems with individual lead-acid batteries exceeding 20 gallons (75.7 L) each shall also comply with Article 80. [UFC, 1997]</p> <p>The requirements addressed were as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Safety venting</li> <li>(2) Occupancy separation</li> <li>(3) Spill control</li> <li>(4) Neutralization</li> <li>(5) Ventilation</li> <li>(6) Signs</li> <li>(7) Seismic protection</li> <li>(8) Smoke detection</li> </ol> <p>Note that the scope was not open ended. The individual battery limitation was set at 20 gallons and exceeding that amount per battery still triggered the more extensive hazardous material provisions in the UFC.</p> <p>The topics addressed were based upon normal operation. Overcharging, thermal runaway, or other abnormal operational conditions were not considered, if in fact they were even recognized safety concerns at the time.</p> <p><b>F.2.2 2000 International Code Council Codes.</b></p> <p>The targeted regulation of stationary lead-acid battery systems that began with the 1997 Uniform Fire Code was carried forward as the three legacy model code organizations merged as the International Code Council and completed work on the development of, among others, the 2000 International Fire Code and 2000 International Building Code. The topics covered were as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Safety venting</li> <li>(2) Room design and construction</li> <li>(3) Spill control and neutralization</li> <li>(4) Ventilation</li> <li>(5) Signs</li> <li>(6) Seismic protection</li> <li>(7) Smoke detection</li> </ol> <p>The threshold for application was reduced to 50 gal, and the 20 gal per battery limitation was eliminated compared to the 1997 UFC. In addition, the International Building Code classified the battery storage as incidental use areas and added an exemption from the high-hazard use classification. The purpose of the requirements was to provide for relief for certain battery system applications from being designated a high-hazard occupancy due to the amount of hazardous materials that were contained within the batteries. In practice, if a stationary lead-acid battery system satisfies these requirements then the facility containing those batteries is not regulated as a hazardous material occupancy and would not be designated a high-hazard use. That said, if the hazardous material maximum allowable quantities (MAQ) relative to the amount of electrolyte was exceeded then the battery system would result in a hazardous material classification.</p> |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The requirements for stationary lead-acid battery systems were brought into the 2000 International Fire Code as Section 608 with the topics listed in F.2.2 addressed. For room design and construction, the user was pointed to the 2000 International Building Code where the battery systems were identified as an incidental use area and required to be separated from the remainder of the occupancy by fire resistance rated assemblies. As with the 1997 UFC, the topics addressed were based upon normal operation. Overcharging, thermal runaway, or other abnormal operating conditions were not considered or recognized at the time.

### **F.2.3 2003 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.**

In Section 608 of the 2003 International Fire Code, the scope of lead-acid battery systems was changed to lead-acid battery systems using vented (flooded) lead-acid batteries. A new Section 609 was added to the IFC covering valve-regulated lead-acid battery systems and contained similar language. The requirements in the 2003 International Building Code remained the same applying to lead-acid batteries generally.

Section 608 vented (flooded) lead-acid batteries covered the following:

- (1) Safety venting
- (2) Room design and construction
- (3) Spill control and neutralization
- (4) Ventilation
- (5) Signs
- (6) Seismic protection
- (7) Smoke detection

Section 609 valve-regulated lead-acid battery systems covered the following:

- (1) Safety venting
- (2) Thermal runaway
- (3) Room design and construction
- (4) Spill control and neutralization
- (5) Ventilation
- (6) Cabinet ventilation
- (7) Signs
- (8) Seismic protection
- (9) Smoke detection

It should be noted that NFPA 1, Fire Code, did not have any requirements for stationary storage battery systems in the 2000 edition. The requirements were added to the 2003 edition of NFPA 1 from the same source used for the 2000 edition of the International Fire Code, the Uniform Fire Code, along with the added coverage of valve-regulated lead-acid batteries. The NFPA 1, Fire Code, battery storage provisions then remained unchanged until the 2009 edition.

### **F.2.4 2006 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.**

In the 2006 edition of the International Fire Code (IFC), Section 608 was rewritten to cover the following:

- (1) Flooded lead-acid batteries
- (2) Flooded nickel-cadmium (Ni-Cad) batteries
- (3) Valve-regulated lead-acid (VRLA) batteries
- (4) Lithium-ion batteries

This edition of the IFC signaled a recognition for and the introduction of new chemistries such as nickel-cadmium and lithium-ion batteries.

The same general topics were covered in the revisions to the 2003 IFC that were implemented as the 2006 IFC, including the need for a separate room or space created in accordance with the building code. That said, beyond the separate room, only the IFC signage, seismic protection, and smoke detection requirements applied to the lithium-ion batteries. Figure F.2.4 provides the overview of the 2006 IFC provisions.

Figure F.2.4 2006 International Fire Code Battery Requirements. (Source: 2006 International Fire Code.)

**TABLE 608.1  
BATTERY REQUIREMENTS**

| REQUIREMENT                | NONRECOMBINANT BATTERIES    |                                          | RECOMBINANT BATTERIES                       |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                            | Flooded Lead Acid Batteries | Flooded Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cd) Batteries | Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) Batteries  | Lithium-Ion Batteries |
| Safety caps                | Venting caps (608.2.1)      | Venting caps (608.2.1)                   | Self-sealing flame-arresting caps (608.2.2) | No caps               |
| Thermal runaway management | Not required                | Not required                             | Required (608.3)                            | Not required          |
| Spill control              | Required (608.5)            | Required (608.5)                         | Not required                                | Not required          |
| Neutralization             | Required (608.5.1)          | Required (608.5.1)                       | Required (608.5.2)                          | Not required          |
| Ventilation                | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2) | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)              | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)                 | Not required          |
| Signage                    | Required (608.7)            | Required (608.7)                         | Required (608.7)                            | Required (608.7)      |
| Seismic protection         | Required (608.8)            | Required (608.8)                         | Required (608.8)                            | Required (608.8)      |
| Smoke detection            | Required (608.9)            | Required (608.9)                         | Required (608.9)                            | Required (608.9)      |

There were no changes made between the 2003 and the 2006 edition of NFPA 1, Fire Code. As such, it continued to apply only to the flooded lead-acid and valve-regulated lead-acid batteries.

#### F.2.5 2009 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.

The 2009 edition of NFPA 1, Fire Code, contained new provisions that added lithium-ion and nickel-cadmium technologies, and both NFPA 1 (see Table F.2.5) and the IFC (see Figure F.2.5) contained new provisions that added lithium metal polymer batteries to the list of regulated battery technologies. The key difference in treatment between lithium-ion batteries and lithium metal polymer batteries was the requirement for thermal runaway protection for lithium metal polymer batteries. It should be noted that although Table 52.1 of the 2009 edition of NFPA 1 indicates no thermal runaway requirement for lithium-ion batteries, the technical language in 52.3.2 indicates thermal runaway was required for lithium-ion as well.

**Thermal Runaway.** VRLA and lithium-ion and lithium metal polymer battery systems shall be provided with a listed device or other approved method to preclude, detect, and control thermal runaway. [1:52.3.2, 2009]

A change to the International Building Code (IBC) unrelated to battery storage systems limited all incidental uses, the classification the IBC applies to battery systems, to no more than 10 percent of the area of the floor of the building they are located on.

Table F.2.5 Battery Requirements

855 - 11

| Requirement                | Nonrecombinant Batteries |                                | Recombinant Batteries             |              | Other                 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|                            | Flooded Lead-Acid        | Flooded Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cd) | Valve-Regulated Lead-Acid (VRLA)  | Lithium-Ion  | Lithium Metal Polymer |
| Safety caps                | Venting caps             | Venting caps                   | Self-sealing flame-arresting caps | No caps      | No caps               |
| Thermal runaway management | Not required             | Not required                   | Required                          | Not required | Required              |
| Spill control              | Required                 | Required                       | Not required                      | Not required | Not required          |
| Neutralization             | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Not required | Not required          |
| Ventilation                | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Not required | Not required          |
| Signage                    | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Required     | Required              |
| Seismic control            | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Required     | Required              |
| Fire detection             | Required                 | Required                       | Required                          | Required     | Required              |

[1:Table 52.1, 2009]

Figure F.2.5 2009 International Fire Code Battery Requirements. (Source: 2009 International Fire Code.)

**TABLE 608.1**  
**BATTERY REQUIREMENTS**

| REQUIREMENT                | NONRECOMBINANT BATTERIES    |                                          | RECOMBINANT BATTERIES                       |                       | OTHER                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                            | Flooded Lead Acid Batteries | Flooded Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cd) Batteries | Valve Regulated Lead-Acid (VRLA) Batteries  | Lithium-Ion Batteries | Lithium Metal Polymer |
| Safety caps                | Venting caps (608.2.1)      | Venting caps (608.2.1)                   | Self-sealing flame-arresting caps (608.2.2) | No caps               | No caps               |
| Thermal runaway management | Not required                | Not required                             | Required (608.3)                            | Not required          | Required (608.3)      |
| Spill control              | Required (608.5)            | Required (608.5)                         | Not required                                | Not required          | Not required          |
| Neutralization             | Required (608.5.1)          | Required (608.5.1)                       | Required (608.5.2)                          | Not required          | Not required          |
| Ventilation                | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2) | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)              | Required (608.6.1; 608.6.2)                 | Not required          | Not required          |
| Signage                    | Required (608.7)            | Required (608.7)                         | Required (608.7)                            | Required (608.7)      | Required (608.7)      |
| Seismic protection         | Required (608.8)            | Required (608.8)                         | Required (608.8)                            | Required (608.8)      | Required (608.8)      |
| Smoke detection            | Required (608.9)            | Required (608.9)                         | Required (608.9)                            | Required (608.9)      | Required (608.9)      |

**F.2.6 2012 and 2015 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.**

Between the 2009 and 2012 editions of the fire codes, there were insignificant changes made to the requirements associated with battery systems. Between the 2012 and 2015 editions no changes were made. Essentially the 2009 and 2015 editions were the same with respect to battery systems.

**F.2.7 2018 International Code Council Codes and NFPA 1, Fire Code.**

Recognizing the development of new battery technologies and the evolution of battery storage into a more robust and wider energy storage industry in relation to the requirements in the various fire and building codes, the International Code Council's Fire Code Action Committee created an Energy Storage Systems Work Group (ESS WG). The work of the ESS WG resulted in a new chapter being approved for inclusion in the 2018 International Fire Code — Chapter 12, Energy Systems — into which all the key energy-storage-related requirements (including batteries) were moved including the following:

- (1) Emergency and stand-by power systems
- (2) Solar photovoltaic power systems
- (3) Stationary fuel cell power systems
- (4) Electrical energy storage systems

As part of this work the requirements of the former stationary storage battery systems chapter took on the broader application of electrical energy storage systems and addressed the following topics:

- (1) Battery storage system threshold quantities
- (2) Construction documents
- (3) Hazard mitigation analysis
- (4) Fault condition
- (5) Thermal runaway
- (6) Seismic and structural design
- (7) Vehicle impact protection
- (8) Combustible storage
- (9) Testing, maintenance, and repair
- (10) Location and construction
- (11) Stationary battery arrays
- (12) Outdoor installations
- (13) Maximum allowable quantities
- (14) Storage batteries and equipment
- (15) Fire-extinguishing and detection systems
- (16) Specific battery-type requirements
- (17) Capacitor energy storage systems

A major change within this work of the IFC was the introduction of array (unit) spacing as follows:

1206.2.8.3 Stationary battery arrays. Storage batteries, prepackaged stationary storage battery systems and preengineered stationary storage battery systems shall be segregated into stationary battery arrays not exceeding 50 kWh (180 megajoules) each. Each stationary battery array shall be spaced not less than 3 feet (914 mm) from other stationary battery arrays and from walls in the storage room or area. The storage arrangements shall comply with Chapter 10. [IFC, 2018]

This is intended to restrict the amount of energy in arrays (units) and requires a larger footprint for an energy storage system installation due to the 3 ft separation requirement. Exceptions were provided that eliminate lead-acid and nickel-cadmium storage batteries from this limitation, allow listed prepackaged units to have a 250 kWh threshold for separation, and elimination of the limits based upon large-scale fire testing as follows:

Exceptions:

- (1) Lead acid and nickel cadmium storage battery arrays.

- (2) Listed preengineered stationary storage battery systems and prepackaged stationary storage battery systems shall not exceed 250 kWh (900 megajoules) each.
- (3) The fire code official is authorized to approve listed, preengineered and prepackaged battery arrays with larger capacities or smaller battery array spacing if large-scale fire and fault condition testing conducted or witnessed and reported by an approved testing laboratory is provided showing that a fire involving one array will not propagate to an adjacent array, and be contained within the room for a duration equal to the fire-resistance rating of the room separation specified in Table 509 of the International Building Code.

[IFC, 2018]

The IFC relies upon 1- or 2-hour fire-resistant construction to separate systems from the remainder of the building and an assessment that that level of protection can contain the fire impacts within the room or space where a system is installed. A large-scale fire test is needed to document such containment.

The other significant change between the 2015 and 2018 IFC editions was the specification of a maximum allowable battery quantity (see Figure F.2.7).

Figure F.2.7 2018 International Fire Code Maximum Allowable Battery Quantities. (Source: 2018 International Fire Code.)

**TABLE 1206.2.9  
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BATTERY QUANTITIES**

| BATTERY TECHNOLOGY          | MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE QUANTITIES* | GROUP H OCCUPANCY      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Flow batteries <sup>b</sup> | 600 kWh                       | Group H-2              |
| Lead acid, all types        | Unlimited                     | Not Applicable         |
| Lithium, all types          | 600 kWh                       | Group H-2              |
| Nickel cadmium (Ni-Cd)      | Unlimited                     | Not Applicable         |
| Sodium, all types           | 600 kWh                       | Group H-2              |
| Other battery technologies  | 200 kWh                       | Group H-2 <sup>c</sup> |

For SI: 1 kilowatt hour = 3.6 megajoules.

a. For batteries rated in amp-hours, Kilowatt-hours (kWh) shall equal rated battery voltage times the amp-hour rating divided by 1,000.

b. Shall include vanadium, zinc-bromine, polysulfide-bromide, and other flowing electrolyte-type technologies.

c. Shall be a Group H-4 occupancy if the fire code official determines that a fire or thermal runaway involving the battery technology does not represent a significant fire hazard.

This was the first time there was an upper limit applied to the amount of energy allowed to be stored in an energy storage system located in a room or space. As with the spacing limitations, there was an exception that could be applied based upon large-scale fire testing as follows:

Exception: Where approved by the fire code official, areas containing stationary storage batteries that exceed the amounts in Table 1206.2.9 shall be treated as incidental use areas and not Group H occupancies based on a hazardous mitigation analysis in accordance with Section 1206.2.3 and large-scale fire and fault condition testing conducted or witnessed and reported by an approved testing laboratory. [IFC, 2018]

Along with the provisions in the 2018 IFC, energy storage language was added to the 2018 International Residential Code for the first time. In summary, the new language in the International Residential Code required energy storage systems to be listed and precluded them from being installed within the habitable space of a dwelling unit.

The 2018 NFPA 1, Fire Code, Chapter 52 contained modifications to the 2015 edition that were very similar to all of the new requirements introduced to the 2018 IFC.

F.2.8 2021 International Code Council Code Development and 2019 NFPA 855, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems. While the code revision process was being completed for the 2018 editions of the IFC and NFPA 1, NFPA developed the new standard NFPA 855, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems. The work of the NFPA 855 technical committee closely tracked and utilized the 2018 language added to the fire codes along with the language from NFPA 853, Standard for the Installation of Stationary Fuel Cell Power Systems, for the initial NFPA 855 draft document.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855 - 11 | <p>With the adoption and availability of the 2018 editions of the codes, a broader audience was reached that generated additional input to the NFPA 855 committee on the impact of the requirements and questions on how to apply them in differing circumstances such as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Roof installs</li> <li>(2) Open parking garage installs</li> <li>(3) Remote installations</li> <li>(4) Dedicated ESS buildings</li> <li>(5) Array (unit) spacing threshold</li> <li>(6) Maximum allowable quantity impact</li> <li>(7) Incidental use 10 percent of floor area limitation</li> <li>(8) Appropriate requirements based upon technology</li> <li>(9) Deflagration prevention/venting</li> <li>(10) Suppression system selection</li> <li>(11) Fire detection method and where required</li> </ol> <p>Going into the NFPA 855 First Draft process, language improvements were coordinated with work in progress on the proposals for the 2021 editions of the International Fire Code, International Building Code, and the International Residential Code.</p> <p>Key areas addressed by the current proposals approved by the ICC Fire Code Action Committee and the Fire Code Committee at the proposal hearings for the 2021 edition code change process were as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Permits, operational as well as installation</li> <li>(2) Large-scale fire test reliance on new UL 9540A</li> <li>(3) Fire remediation actions and personnel</li> <li>(4) Commissioning</li> <li>(5) Decommissioning</li> <li>(6) Operation and maintenance</li> <li>(7) Repairs, retrofits, and replacements</li> <li>(8) Reused and repurposed equipment</li> <li>(9) Toxic and highly toxic gases</li> <li>(10) Security of installations</li> <li>(11) Occupied work centers</li> <li>(12) Walk-in units</li> <li>(13) Size and separation threshold reduction</li> <li>(14) Maximum allowable quantities as simply a testing trigger</li> <li>(15) Remote installations</li> <li>(16) Dedicated-use buildings designated as an F-1 Group use</li> <li>(17) Non-dedicated-use buildings</li> <li>(18) Elimination of incidental use 10 percent of floor area restriction and H Group designation</li> <li>(19) Explosion control</li> <li>(20) Outdoor installations</li> <li>(21) Rooftop installations</li> <li>(22) Open parking garage installations</li> <li>(23) Mobile ESS equipment and operations</li> </ol> |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855- 11 | <p>Though some of the new language is more conservative, such as the threshold before large-scale fire testing and the requirement for explosion protection for lithium-ion energy storage systems, other proposed changes provide relief from some requirements such as dedicated-use buildings, remote locations, and rooftop and open parking garage installations.</p> <p>The most restrictive requirements were maintained to address when an energy storage system is installed within a mixed-use occupancy building and it is important to contain an event for life safety and property protection.</p> <p>The changes proposed for the 2021 I-Codes, and coordinated with the 2019 NFPA 855 development process, are significantly different from the 2018 provisions because of industry participation. The initial language of the 2018 editions of the fire codes and the draft of NFPA 855 are intended to obtain an acceptable level of safety recognizing how challenging and dynamic events from batteries and energy storage systems can be, whether the system instigates an issue or is a casualty of outside events. Those who verify code compliance and others working on the code language have maintained an open view, and where industry has provided data on different technologies and/or on documented safety practices, or a reduction in exposure hazards, there has been a willingness to modify the requirements in recognition of the new information and data.</p> <p>F.3 NFPA Fire Protection Research Foundation.</p> <p>There are a few research projects involving the NFPA Fire Protection Research Foundation, Factory Mutual, and Sandia National Laboratories and the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory on behalf of the DOE Office of Electricity Energy Storage Program, and others that have provided background and understanding for those involved in the code writing process. There are numerous other sources for information, however, the following sources are those best known to many of those involved in the code development process:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) NFPA — firefighter safety in battery energy storage system fires see <a href="http://www.nfpa.org/News-and-Research/Resources/Fire-Protection-Research-Foundation/Current-projects/Fire-Fighter-Safety-in-Battery-Energy-Storage-System-Fires">http://www.nfpa.org/News-and-Research/Resources/Fire-Protection-Research-Foundation/Current-projects/Fire-Fighter-Safety-in-Battery-Energy-Storage-System-Fires</a></li> <li>(2) NFPA — lithium-ion batteries hazard and use assessment see the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) “Lithium Ion Batteries Hazard and Use Assessment”</li> <li>(b) “Lithium Ion Batteries Hazard and Use Assessment — Phase IIB — Flammability Characterization of Li-ion Batteries for Storage Protection”</li> <li>(c) “Lithium Ion Batteries Hazard and Use Assessment — Phase III”</li> </ol> </li> <li>(3) DNV GL — considerations for energy storage systems fire safety see <a href="https://www.dnvgl.com/publications/considerations-for-energy-storage-systems-fire-safety-89415">https://www.dnvgl.com/publications/considerations-for-energy-storage-systems-fire-safety-89415</a></li> <li>(4) Sandia National Laboratory – energy storage see <a href="http://energy.sandia.gov/energy/ssrei/energy-storage/">http://energy.sandia.gov/energy/ssrei/energy-storage/</a> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) When industry joined the code-development process, they successfully used additional data specific to their products and operations to bring validity and functionality to proposed code language. The increased industry participation will be a benefit moving forward</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



**NFPA 855, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems***

**Submitter:** Chris Searles, BAE Batteries USA and Timothy Myers, Exponent Inc.

|                    |                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Return Entire NFPA Standard             |
| 855 - 12           | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br>Return Entire NFPA Standard. |
|                    | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br>NFPA 855 will be issued.      |



**NFPA 1851, Standard on Selection, Care, and Maintenance of Protective Ensembles for Structural Fire Fighting and Proximity Fire Fighting**  
Certified Amending Motion (CAM) Overview

| <b>Motion<br/>Seq #</b> | <b>NITMAM<br/>Log #</b> | <b>Section/Para</b> | <b>Person(s) Authorized to Make the Motion</b>          | <b>Certified Amending Motion**</b> | <b>Motion<br/>Page #</b> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1851-1                  | 2                       | 11.1.6              | Jeffrey Stull, International Personnel Protection, Inc. | Reject Second Revision No.37       | 125                      |



**NFPA 1851, *Standard on Selection, Care, and Maintenance of Protective Ensembles for Structural Fire Fighting and Proximity Fire Fighting***

**Submitter:** Jeffrey Stull, International Personnel Protection, Inc.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Motion Seq#</b> | <b>Certified Amending Motion:</b> Reject Second Revision No. 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1851 -1            | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Passes:</b><br><del>11.1.6 Organizations or ISPs verified to the 2014 edition of NFPA 1851 shall comply with the requirements for demonstrating cleaning and sanitization effectiveness specified in 11.3.7 within 24 months of the NFPA effective date for the 2019 edition, which is {insert effective date}.</del> |
|                    | <b>Recommended Text if Motion Fails:</b><br>11.1.6 Organizations or ISPs verified to the 2014 edition of NFPA 1851 shall comply with the requirements for demonstrating cleaning and sanitization effectiveness specified in 11.3.7 within 24 months of the NFPA effective date for the 2019 edition, which is {insert effective date}.             |

Table B  
NITMAMs on NFPA Standards for the June 2019 NFPA Technical Meeting (Tech Session)  
**That Were NOT Certified**



| Motion Seq # | NITMAM Log # | Section/Para                                    | Submitter of the Motion                                                                                                                                          | Motion                                                                      | Motions Committee Notes and Comments                                                        |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2-1NC        | 3            | 18.3                                            | John Bruijnen<br>INERC BV                                                                                                                                        | Reject An Identifiable Part of Section 18.3                                 | Submitter was not familiar with the process and did not provide text to change the section. |
| 70-1NC       | 96           | 705.11.(D)                                      | Leo Zieman, Florida Power & Light                                                                                                                                | Accept an Identifiable Part of a Comment on a Vote                          | Not a valid Motion. Motion was to insert comments from a ballot.                            |
| 70-2NC       | 103          | 705.11.(D)                                      | Leo Zieman, Florida Power & Light                                                                                                                                | Accept an Identifiable Part of a Ballot Comment on Second Revision No. 8159 | Not a valid Motion. Motion was to insert comments from a ballot.                            |
| 70-3NC       | 104          | 705.11.(F)                                      | Leo Zieman, Florida Power & Light                                                                                                                                | Accept an Identifiable Part of a Ballot Comment on Second Revision No. 8178 | Not a valid Motion. Motion was to insert comments from a ballot.                            |
| 70-4NC       | 91           | 625.2, Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE) | Nancy Stone, American Honda Motors On Behalf of Automakers: Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers (Alliance) - BMW Group, FCA US LLC, Ford Motor Company, General | Accept Public Comment No. 1477                                              | Motion was already an action taken by Second Revision No. 7790.                             |

|          |     |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |                                                                                                    |
|----------|-----|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |     |           | Motors, Jaguar Land Rover, Mazda, Mercedes-Benz USA, Mitsubishi Motors, Porsche, Toyota, Volkswagen Group of America and Volvo Cars North America; Global Automakers – Aston Martin, Ferrari, Honda, Hyundai, Isuzu, Kia, Maserati, McLaren, Nissan, Subaru, Suzuki, and Toyota; and SAE International. |                                                         |                                                                                                    |
| 70 -5NC  | 109 | 705.11(F) | Timothy Croushore, Edison Electric Institute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 8178 | Motion is to reject a sentence that was not part of Second Revision No. 8178                       |
| 855-1 NC | 68  | 2.3.6     | Richard Hutchins, La Marche MFG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 3    | Submitter was not familiar with the process and wanted to remove mandatory reference in Chapter 2. |
| 855-2 NC | 70  | 2.3.6     | Richard Hutchins, La Marche MFG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 3    | Duplicate of NITMAM No. 68                                                                         |
| 855-3 NC | 71  | 2.3.6     | Richard Hutchins, La Marche MFG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 3    | Duplicate of NITMAM No. 68                                                                         |
| 855-4 NC | 29  | A.4.1.5.1 | Steve Edley, MGX Renewables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 54   | Submitter was not familiar with the process and wanted to add text.                                |

|          |    |              |                                    |                                                       |                                                                     |
|----------|----|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 855-5 NC | 28 | 4.6.2        | Steve Edley, MGX Renewables        | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 75 | Submitter was not familiar with the process and wanted to add text. |
| 855-6 NC | 54 | 4.6.2        | Ned West, Southern Company         | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 75 | Duplicate of NITMAM No. 53                                          |
| 855-7 NC | 76 | 4.6.2, 4.6.3 | Charles Searles, BAE Batteries USA | Reject an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 69  | Submitter was not familiar with the process and wanted to add text. |
| 855-8 NC | 77 | 4.6.3        | Charles Searles, BAE Batteries USA | Reject an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 555 | Submitter was not familiar with the process and wanted to add text. |
| 855-9 NC | 78 | 4.8          | Ned West, Southern Company         | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 50 | Submitter was not familiar with the process and wanted to add text. |
| 855-10nc | 25 | 4.8          | Steve Edley, MGX Renewables        | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 50 | Submitter was not familiar with the process and wanted to add text. |

## Withdrawn NITMAMs for the Annual 2019 Revision Cycle



| Motion Seq # | NITMAM Log # | Section/Para | Submitter of the Motion | Motion                                                  | Motions Committee Notes and Comments         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 25-1W        | 8            | 5.2.8        | Mark Hopkins, NFSA      | Accept Public Comment No. 49                            | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 25-2W        | 49           | 5.2.8        | Mark Hopkins, NFSA      | Accept Public Comment No. 49                            | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-1W        | 122          | 701.4(B)     | Howard Herndon          | Reject Second Revision No. 7669                         | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-2W        | 54           | 310.3(A)     | Peter Graser            | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 1402  | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-3W        | 24           | 705.11(D)    | Timothy Croushore       | Accept an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 8159 | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-4W        | 25           | 705-11(D)    | Timothy Croushore       | Accept an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No 8159  | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-5W        | 26           | 705.11(D)    | Timothy Croushore       | Accept an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No 8159  | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-6W        | 27           | 705.11(D)    | Timothy Croushore       | Accept an Identifiable Part of Public Comment No. 363   | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |

|        |    |            |                   |                                                         |                                              |
|--------|----|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 70-7W  | 28 | 705.11(F)  | Timothy Croushore | Accept an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 8178 | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-8W  | 38 | 210.12(A)  | Randall Dollar    | Accept Public Comment No. 1381                          | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-9W  | 31 | 300.5(G)   | Craig Roecks      | Accept Public Comment No. 1126                          | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-10W | 18 | 800.182(A) | Marcelo Hirschler | Reject an Identifiable Part of Second Revision No. 7746 | Submitter requested this NITMAM be withdrawn |
| 70-11W | 75 | 210.15     | Christel Hunter   | Reject Second Revision No. 7657                         | Duplicate of NITMAM No. 68                   |